



MASTER THESIS

"Standardized Security Assessment Framework for ICS Devices and pilot project"

University of Twente

Faculty of Electrical Engineering, Mathematics and Computer Science

Author: Anna Prudnikova (1924818) Supervisor (University of Twente): Dr. Jeroen Van der Ham Supervisor (Secura B.V.): Razvan Venter



August 2019

Title page

Student name: Anna Prudnikova

Student number: 1924818

Telephone: +79166907159

E-mail: a.prudnikova@student.utwente.com

Topic of Master Thesis: Standardized Security Assessment Framework for ICS Devices and pilot project

Company: Secura B.V.

Company address: Karspeldreef 8, 1101 CJ Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Acknowledgment

During six months of the research and writing my Master Thesis I received support and help from a lot of different people. I would like to thank everyone involved and give specific acknowledgment to the following people.

First of all, I would like to thank my supervisor Dr. Jeroen van der Ham, who supported me during the whole process of writing my Master Thesis, provided a valuable feedback and recommended me a company which can provide me with an internship position and support me with conducting the research. The company Secura B.V. happened to be a perfect match.

I would also like to thank the company Secura B.V., where I was working on my thesis for six months, especially for providing resources and devices for performing pilot part of my project. My special gratitude goes to my supervisor within the company Razvan Venter who gave me guidance in creating the framework and helped me to outline structure and timeline of my thesis. Moreover, I would like to thank Jos Wetzel, who supported me in technical questions of programming and testing devices during evaluation process.

Moreover, I would also like to show gratitude to my family and friends who supported me from the very beginning of my master studies, believed in my success and were there for me when I needed moral support.

Abstract

The modern world becomes more and more digitalized. The information technologies (IT) keep penetrating all spheres of our life. This major trend of digitalization also changed the industrial sector; Industrial Control Systems (ICS) become more interconnected and the boundaries between classic IT systems and ICS become less clear. IT protocols such as IP or TCP tend to be used within ICS due to their simplicity and widespread. This trend leads to the fact that ICS that originally were not designed to be secure against state of the art cyber-attacks become vulnerable.

One of the main problem within the cyber security domain of ICS is the lack of regulation. Manufactures do not have obligations to make their devices secure. Currently there exist a number of different best practice documents in the domain, but presented requirements overlap or sometimes even contradict each other, which complicates their efficient application. None of the existing documents could be used to perform an in-depth analysis of ICS devices security. To address this problem we created Standardized Security Assessment Framework for ICS Devices, which could be used by all actors involved in industrial processes: industrial companies, certification laboratories and IT integrators or manufacturers of ICS devices to assess and eventually strengthen the cyber security level of ICS devices.

The created framework is based on five different documents related to ICS cyber security that were chosen as the most relevant ones based on specific parameters. From those five documents, we identified more than two hundred requirements (227), performed an overlapping process to identify relevant requirements for ICS devices and eventually presented one hundred forty (140) requirements.

To finalize the created framework, we performed an evaluation process (or so-called pilot project) by testing three different devices, in order to assess compliance with all included requirements. This process allowed to further improve the Framework and revealed that twenty-three of original requirements were either not relevant for single devices (only relevant on system level) and therefore were deleted or partly/completely repeated other requirements and in this case – merged. Thus, the final version of the Framework contains one hundred seventeen requirements (117). Additionally, for every requirement from the Framework we created excessive guidance with description of methods and tools needed to perform the assessing process of compliance.

Moreover, we presented recommendations on how to strengthen security of tested devices on different levels: device-based, system-based and process related. We included in the recommendations the list of possible security solutions that could be used together with the device to reach the compliance with the created framework; based on an example of one device we introduced compensation measures for every requirement that was not fulfilled within this device.

Table of Contents

Acknow	ledgment
Abstract	
Table of	Contents
1. Intr	roduction / Motivation of the topic7
1.1.	Introduction to ICS
1.2.	Problem statement
1.3.	Research questions
1.4.	Relevance
1.5.	Structure of the thesis
2. Lite	erature review
2.1.	Brief overview on ICS security
2.2.	ICS security standards
2.3.	ICS certification schemes
3. Res	search methodology
3.1.	Conceptual model
4. Res	search results
4.1.	Selection of ICS security standards and relevant requirements
4.2.	Design of Standardized Security Assessment Framework
4.3.	Requirements overlapping
4.4.	Concept of security levels
4.5.	Methods and tools used for testing
4.6.	Final Standardized Security Assessment Framework
5. Eva	aluation process
5.1.	Testing methodology
5.2.	Testing results of PLC 1
5.3.	Testing results of PLC 2
5.4.	Testing results of the Switch
5.5.	Comparison of testing results
6. Dis	cussion
6.1.	Analysis of the results and recommendations
6.2.	Limitations
7. Co	nclusion and Future work100
7.1.	Conclusion

7.2.	Future research	101
Referen	ces	102
Append	ix A. Complete testing results for PLC 1	103

1. Introduction / Motivation of the topic

1.1. Introduction to ICS

Industrial Control System (ICS) is a general term used to describe different types of control systems that are used for industrial process control. ICS term includes different devices, systems and networks. ICS are normally used in a number of industries such as water, electrical, oil and gas, transportation, chemical, automotive, food and many more [1].

There exist several types of possible ICS systems, such as Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems, Distributed Control Systems (DCS) or Safety Instrumented Systems. Additionally, major parts of ICS are specific devices, such as Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC), Remote Terminal Units (RTU), specific industrial network devices. A PLC is one of the most sophisticated type of ICS devices and is a form of industrial computer that is designed to function in harsh industrial conditions. A PLC is typically used to directly control industrial processes. Moreover, a PLC could be also used in civil applications, such as controlling traffic lights.

The difference between different types of ICS is presented in the Figure 1. Difference between ICS/SCADA/DCS/PLC.

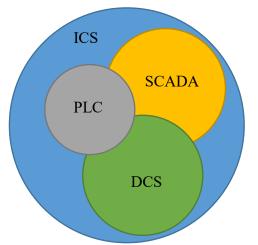


Figure 1. Difference between ICS/SCADA/DCS/PLC.

Industrial control systems in modern understanding have been around since 1950 [2]. The first PLC was developed in USA in 1968. New technologies keep emerging, such as the Internet of Things (IoT), cloud computing or connected cars. This major trend of digitalization can also be referred to as Industry 4.0 or the 4th industrial revolution. Overall, Industry 4.0 refers to manufactory automation ("smart factories"), describes the way we produce goods, and characterizes the industrial sector nowadays. Thus, industrial control systems have also faced major changes in their design – turning into cyber-physical systems instead of simply physical. ICS become more interconnected and the boundaries between classic IT systems and ICS become less clear. IT protocols such as IP, TCP tend to be used within ICS due to their simplicity and widespread.

Historically, there was a separation between Operational Technologies (OT), which could be roughly explained as hardware and software that is used for controlling physical embedded devices, and IT. Therefore, ICS were considered to be "air-gapped" from classical IT and the

Internet and thus were considered to be secure from possible security attacks. Unfortunately, recent cyber security incidents within ICS domain proved this theory to be wrong [3, 4].

1.2. Problem statement

With this rise of IT field, questions of cyber security keep getting more priority. In the recent years, the severity and frequency of cyber-attacks is increasing. All of those trends lead to the fact that ICS, that originally were not designed to be secure against state of the art cyber-attacks and are supposed to be used in place for 10-20 years, become vulnerable. The number of reported incidents in the sphere of ICS rises, the most severe example being the malware Stuxnet [3]. Stuxnet was specifically designed to target PLC and caused major damage to Iran's nuclear program in 2010. This was the first major incident to cause disturbances of ICS. As an example of recent malware specific to ICS, we could refer to TRITON [4]. TRITON was targeting Safety Instrumented Systems (SIS) causing them to falsely enter safe mode and thus shutting down the whole industrial process.

Recent studies [4, 6] show an overall increase of awareness of industrial companies regarding cyber security issues and their preparedness to take actions to prevail them. Unfortunately, the maturity of ICS cybersecurity still remains low, but trending to increase steadily. The experts in [3] claim that "managing risks and compliance is the key" to cybersecurity in the industrial environment. At the same time, the level of compliance to guidance and regulations in the sphere of ICS is relatively low. It could be explained by the fact that currently there exist multiple guidelines, recommendations and standards that often overlap or even contradict each other in their requirements. Thus, there is a clear need of a unified framework that could be used by industrial companies to build their security upon and to be able to test it. Creating such a framework is the goal of this research. By all means, compliance to cyber security guidelines does not always mean high level of cyber security but it could be considered as a first major step, especially for the companies that do not have required expertise in security.

Meanwhile, there is another part of the problem – the lack of mandatory cyber security certification schemes that allows vendors of ICS equipment to keep producing insecure devices. Majority of manufacturers are unaware of any existing standards or recommendations in the domain of ICS cyber security.

To overcome these issues there exists a need of creating a single unified framework for assessing cyber security of ICS that would combine all relevant requirements and provide guidelines on how to assess them. Moreover, this framework should be highly advertised and accepted on a European or even international level. As a starting point for the Master Thesis, it was decided to focus on the security assessment of ICS devices and possible certification schemes. The final name of created framework is "Standardized Security Assessment Framework for ICS Devices" (hereinafter referred to as the Framework or created framework).

1.3. Research questions

Taking into consideration the problem stated in section 1.2, we are going to formulate two main research question as followed:

1. What standards for ICS cyber security could be considered the most relevant and how to merge all requirements from chosen standards into a single framework for assessing the cyber security of ICS devices?

2. How the requirements presented in the created framework could be tested to assess the cyber security for ICS devices?

To be able to answer the main research questions we need to answer a number of subquestions:

- 1. What are the most relevant standards for ICS cyber security based on country/zone of influence, organization-developer, scope, requirements elaboration?
- 2. How could the requirements from selected standards be merged together to create a single framework for assessing the cyber security of ICS devices?
- 3. What types of security levels could be introduced within the framework for the purpose of a certification scheme?
- 4. How to test all the requirements introduced within the framework?
- 5. What tools should be used for testing?
- 6. Is it technically feasible to test all the requirements introduced within the framework?
- 7. In which way can the framework be used for testing and certification?

1.4. Relevance

1.4.1. Academic relevance

With the rise of awareness in the field of ICS cyber security, more and more new guidelines (recommendation, standards, checklists) keep emerging in different countries. Even though those documents have slightly different focus, they all aim at the same goal – increase maturity of cyber security for industry. The problem here is that not all of those documents work well together, because there is no solid basis to which they can refer and be further adapted to specific needs. Moreover, they all are presented in different formats: recommendations, guidelines, standards. This leads to complication when it comes to choosing which source to implement and to follow. The value of the current research for academic purposes is that we are providing this basis based on already existing standards that proved their value and are currently being used in ICS industry. The ultimate goal is to be able to create a single framework that could be used by different countries and be adapted for their use cases. Current research is a first step towards reaching this goal. By analysing and performing the overlap of more than two hundred requirements from five different documents (guidelines, recommendations, standards) we simplified the future work for academic field and allowed to avoid duplication of work. Additionally, we tried to make all requirements less ambiguous and add more detailed explanation to avoid possible misinterpretations.

1.4.2. Industry relevance

Even though current research is highly relevant for the academic field, it is even more relevant for practical implementation within ICS industry. For industries, the main added advantage of our research is the description of methods and tools that are required to assess compliance. For every requirement, we introduced explanation on how this requirement should be tested, what information could be found in documentation and what possible tools (software of hardware) could be required to perform the technical assessment.

The additional value that framework brings is an opportunity to improve current certification schemes for ICS. Since the certification of ICS is a relatively new topic, most of certification laboratories have not yet reached a high maturity level. The main problem they face is how to correctly interpret requirements and most importantly how to actually test them: should the focus be on documentation review or actual technical testing. That is where the framework

comes in hand. It explains what types of tests should be sufficient to assess the compliance of each requirement and how to proceed with the assessment process. Currently Secura B.V. is actively involved in improving the assessment methodology, together with certification bodies.

Moreover, combining of five most complete guidelines allows to address cyber security for ICS devices from all perspectives. The framework has a highly practical approach which has not been introduced before. It is especially relevant to industrial companies that use ICS devices to control industrial processes but are not used to consider cyber security when it comes to introducing new devices within their systems. Following the guidelines presented in the Framework they can assess the security level of ICS devices they currently use without support from IT integrators which will allow to cut financial expenses for those companies. For manufacturers of ICS devices following the created framework during testing process would allow to strengthen overall security of their devices, since it will allow them to identify all possible weak features and identify how they can be improved.

To summarize, the created framework could be used by:

- Testing laboratories and certification bodies for cyber security to provide extensive assessment for the tested devices;
- Industrial companies to assess if certain devices should be introduced within their systems and which risks it could bring;
- Manufacturers (vendors) creating ICS devices to assess their security;

1.5. Structure of the thesis

In chapter two we are going to introduce the literature overview. It contains three main parts: general background on ICS security, discussion about different standards related to ICS security and identification of possible existing certification schemes.

Chapter three provides a description for research methodology and steps that were taken in order to answer stated research questions and all related subquestions.

In chapter four we provide research results, including information regarding choosing of relevant requirements and overlapping them and the final version of Standardized Security Assessment Framework for ICS Devices.

Chapter five reports on evaluation process (pilot project) including results of testing of three different ICS devices in accordance with created framework. Additionally in this chapter we provide comparison of testing results.

In chapter six we discuss the obtained results and provid recommendation for securing the tested ICS devices based on the assessment, by implementing it in cooperation with certain security systems. Moreover, we reflect on limitations that we faced during the research project.

Finally, chapter seven concludes the research project and provides additional outline for possible future work.

2. Literature review

2.1. Brief overview on ICS security

Until recently, ICS were considered secure due to their isolation from internet and classical IT infrastructure, which is why they were not build to be secure and resilient against potential cyber security attacks. Introduction of open standards such as Ethernet, TCP/IP and web-technologies within operation technology to increase connectivity opened the door for attackers to exploit vulnerable systems.

First major researches in the field of ICS security started to emerge in the beginning of 2000th and gained the focus of research society after the incident with Stuxnet [3] together with the first attempts to introduce guidelines. The main topics of research were different: starting from analysing myths and actual facts behind ICS cyber security in [7] and finishing at outlining main challenges that ICS face [8].

The main conclusion that could be derived from the publications is that the ICS field is currently in a transition from being completely closed and isolated, to interconnectivity and that it will take some time for industries to be able to keep up with rising cyber security challenges. The key of doing so is by raising awareness, that cyber threats are real and they need to be addressed.

For our research we are going to focus on identifying and analyzing the most relevant standards for ICS cyber security that support the process of raising awareness and securing ICS.

2.2. ICS security standards

As was mentioned in Part 1 of this document, currently there exist a number of different guidelines, recommendations and regulations in the area of ICS cyber security. The short description of these documents could be found in Table 1. List of all possible standards / guidelines / recommendations for ICS cybersecurity. Further, you can find brief analysis for all eight regulatory documents:

- 1. IEC62443 series. Industrial communication networks Network and system security [9].
- 2. NIST SP800-82. Guide to ICS security [10].
- 3. NERC-CIP. Version 5 CIP Cyber Security Standards [11].
- 4. NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity [12]
- 5. UL2900-2-2. Outline of Investigation for Software Cybersecurity for Network-Connectable Products, Part 2-2: Particular requirements for ICS [13].
- 6. ENISA. Indispensable baseline security requirements for the procurement of secure ICT products and services [14].
- 7. NCSC. Checklist security of ICS/SCADA systems [15].
- 8. MSB. Guide to increased security in industrial information and control systems [16].

2.2.1. IEC62443 Series

IEC 62443 [9] is a series of standards created by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), the international standards and conformity assessment body for all fields of electro-technology.

This series of standards was originally developed by ISA99 committee, part of the International Society of Automation and later adopted by IEC. The series of Standards consists of fourteen

different standards, together providing a flexible framework to secure industrial and automation control systems (IACS). The main security requirements for IACS products are introduced in two of these standards:

- 1. IEC 62443-4-2, Security for Industrial Automation and Control Systems: Technical Security Requirements for IACS Components.
- 2. IEC 62443-3-3, System Security Requirements and Security Level.

For the purpose of creating the Framework we focused on requirements from IEC 62443-4-2 and IEC 62443-3-3. Overall, both standards contain seven categories of basic requirements, defined as Functional Requirements (FR). Requirements include both technical and procedural/process aspects related to the product in scope.

Moreover, the series of standards introduces the concept of security levels (SL). The standards define four security levels for IACS products and systems, which would test the increasing level of security features used to protect against penetration within the system/component. Additionally, they introduce three different types of security levels: target SL, achieved SL and capabilities SL.

2.2.2. NIST SP800-82

NIST SP800-82 [10] is a special publication (SP) "Guide to Industrial Control Systems Security" developed by National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) which is responsible for creating guidelines for all spheres of technology from the electronic health records to smart electric power grid for USA.

The publication is based on another publication by NIST "IT Security for Industrial Control Systems" (NISTIR6859), currently withdrawn. NIST SP800-82 outlines guidelines for securing ICS including all possible types such as Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA), Distributed Control Systems (DCS) and Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC). The publication provides information about ICS and their typical topologies, points to specific ICS vulnerabilities and threats and gives recommendations on how to secure ICS.

NIST SP800-82 specifies eighteen control families for possible security measures in correlation with NIST SP800-53 "Security and Privacy Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations" [17]. The standard contains both technical and organizational related requirements.

2.2.3. NERC-CIP

NERC-CIP [11] is a series of standards for Critical Infrastructure Protection (CIP) developed by the North-American Reliability Corporation (NERC), which is a non-profit international regulatory authority responsible for developing and enforcing Reliability Standards to secure power grids in the United States, Canada and north Mexico.

NECR-CIP currently consists of eleven different standards that contain recommendations for bulk power systems; nine of those Standards include requirements both process related and technical. Additionally, it outlines physical security requirements. Overall, the series specify more than forty rules and almost one hundred sub-requirements.

Moreover, NERC-CIP introduces the Cyber System Categorization standard, which outlines the basics on how to classify bulk electric systems (BES) to further identify relevant requirements.

2.2.4. NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity

Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity [12] is a publication created by NIST in 2018.

It describes a recommendatory risk management framework for critical infrastructure of USA to support management of cyber security risks for all involved parties. It outlines the basic guidelines to identify and manage risks and gives recommendation on how those guidelines could be adapted by any organization based on their used technologies. Additionally, it gives references to different widely accepted standards and guidelines for supported technologies.

With support of this framework organizations can:

- outline their current cyber security state;
- specify their target cyber security state;
- identify the processes to continuously improve their state of cyber security;
- assess the progress in reaching the target state;
- raise awareness of different stakeholders about possible cyber security risks.

The document is purely process-related and does not provide any technical recommendations on securing ICS.

2.2.5. UL2900-2-2

UL2900-2-2 [13] is a standard that outlines requirements for Industrial Control Systems developed by a global certification company Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

The goal of the standard is to be able to test and validate ICS. It addresses testing criteria for assessing cyber security of software components of ICS. It contains four main categories of requirements: risk controls, risk management, vulnerabilities and exploits, software weakness analysis with overall more than forty requirements presented.

UL2900-2-2 should be considered together with another standard developed by UL - 2900-1-1 [18] that specifies general requirements for network-connectable devices to receive extra guidance for certain requirements.

2.2.6. ENISA

ENISA "Indispensable baseline security requirements for the procurement of secure ICT products and services" [14] is a paper developed by European Union Agency for Network and Information Security, which is a center of expertise for cyber security in Europe with main focus on network and information security.

The paper outlines basic minimum security requirements for procurement of information and communications technology (ICT) products. The main goal of this paper is to help companies avoid possible "lock-in" to specific vendors of software and hardware and providers of services.

The ENISA paper is based upon best practices and commonly used standards in the field of cyber security chosen by experts. It does not substitute other certification schemes or commonly

known standards, instead it should be used as an addition to them. It specifies ten main categories of the requirements with almost forty requirements included. Most of these requirements are process related.

2.2.7. NCSC. Checklist security of ICS/SCADA systems

Checklist security of ICS/SCADA systems [15] was developed by National Cyber Security Center (NCSC) of Ministry of Security and Justice of the Netherlands. NCSC is the central information hub and main center of expertise in the field of cyber security in the Netherlands.

The Checklist was published in 2016 and outlines both organizational and technical measures to ensure cyber security of ICS domain.

It outlines seven main organizational measures, ten technical and operational measures and give brief explanation and references to all of them. The presented measures are introduced on a high level and do not explain how those measures should be tested or implemented.

2.2.8. MSB. Guide to increased security in industrial information and control systems

Guide to increased security in industrial information and control systems was created by Swedish Civil Contingency Agency (MSB). MSB is responsible for preparing society for major accidents and crises, the Director of the Agency is appointed by the Swedish government.

The guide provides seventeen basic recommendations for increasing security of ICS. The provided recommendations are high level and contain both process related and technical recommendations. For each recommendation, the reference to another regulatory document is provided together with some examples and description of possible problems.

The main focus of this guide is to raise awareness about ICS security and provide explanation on why is it important to all actors involved in industrial processes.

2.3. ICS certification schemes

During the research, we additionally studied possible certification schemes for ICS. All certification schemes are based on IEC62443 series of standards, as the only worldwide-recognized ICS cyber security standard. Currently there exist two world recognized certification schemes for ICS:

- ISASecureTM certifications;
- IECEE certifications.

Moreover, there exist independent certification schemes, such as a scheme offered by TÜV SÜD.

The brief overview of existing certification schemes is introduced below.

2.3.1. ISASecure

ISASecure[™] is a conformance certification program for independent certification of industrial automation and control products and systems. It is managed by ISCI – non-profit automation controls industry consortium.

ISASecure offers three certification schemes with four security assurance levels based on IEC62443 series of standards:

- ISASecure Embedded Device Security Assurance (EDSA) Certification based on IEC62443-4-2);
- ISASecure System Security Assurance (SSA) Certification (based on IEC62443-3-3);
- ISASecure Security Development Lifecycle Assurance (SDLA) Certification (based on IEC62443-4-1).

ISASecure offers certification for off-the-shelf ICS systems, ICS devices and product development security lifecycle.

Currently there exist three accredited ISASecure Certification bodies from different countries. ISASecure certified thirty five ICS devices and systems. The first certificate was issued in 2017.

2.3.2. IECEE

IECEE is International Electrotechnical Comission (IEC) System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components based on IEC International Standards.

IECEE offers five certification schemes according to IEC62443 series of standards:

- IEC 62443-2-4. Security for industrial automation and control systems Part 2-4: Security program requirements for IACS service providers;
- IEC 62443-2-4/AMD1. Amendment 1 Security for industrial automation and control systems Part 2-4: Security program requirements for IACS service providers;
- IEC 62443-3-3. Industrial communication networks Network and system security Part 3-3: System security requirements and security levels.
- IEC 62443-4-1. Security for industrial automation and control systems Part 4-1: Secure product development lifecycle requirements ;
- IEC62443-4-2. Security for industrial automation and control systems Part 4-2: Technical security requirements for IACS components.

The first certification scheme was included in IECEE System in 2017 for IEC 62443-2-4. In total, there are thirty five certification bodies included in the scheme.

2.3.3. TÜV SÜD

TÜV SÜD is a technical service corporation based in Germany and working in the fields of industry, mobility and certification.

The company offers certification for product manufacturers, system integrators and control system operators for three standards of the IEC62443 series:

- IEC 62443-3-3. Industrial communication networks Network and system security Part 3-3: System security requirements and security levels.
- IEC 62443-4-1. Security for industrial automation and control systems Part 4-1: Secure product development lifecycle requirements ;
- IEC62443-4-2. Security for industrial automation and control systems Part 4-2: Technical security requirements for IACS components.

TÜV SÜD is accredited according to IEC 62443 by the German Accreditation Body (DAkkS).

#	Originating country/ zone	Organiza tion	Name	Field	Description	Number of requirements
1	Worldwide	IEC	IEC 62443 Series. Industrial communication networks – Network and system security.	ICS (IACS)	A series of standards, 2 types of main requirements:3-3. System security requirements;4-2. Technical security requirements for IACS components.	 3-3. System security requirements. Total: 7 categories, 57 requirements + requirement enhancements. 4-2. Technical security requirements for IACS components. Total: 7 categories, 61 requirements + requirement enhancements.
2	USA	NIST	SP 800-82. Guide to ICS security.	ICS	Requirements are referenced to a main Standard SP 800-53 with a table of overlays presented. It was created for cyber security of information systems used in the federal government. Often used in non- governmental organizations as a good practice standard.	18 control families. Total: 177 requirements
3	USA	NERC	NERC-CIP Critical infrastructure protection. Cyber Security Standards.	Critical Infrastructure (electric sector)	A series of standards. Mandatory for power system operators in USA, Canada and North part of Mexico. Referenced at IEC 62443, that they should work together. The major requirements could be found in Security Management control CIP-003-5. For each category there exists the specific standard with clarification.	9 standards with different requirements. Total: 94 requirements.
4	USA	NIST	Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity.	Critical Infrastructure	A risk-based approach to managing cybersecurity risk, composed of three parts: Core, Implementation Tiers, Profiles. Each component reinforces the connection between business mission and cybersecurity activities.	5 main categories. Total: 108 requirements
5	Company specific	UL	2900-2-2. Outline of Investigation for Software Cybersecurity for Network-Connectable Products,	ICS	The requirements created by a global company UL. Must be used together with global document UL 2900-1. Part 1: General requirements.	4 major categories. Total: 46 requirements

Table 1. List of all possible standards / guidelines / recommendations for ICS cybersecurity

			Part 2-2: Particular requirements for ICS.			
6	EU	ENISA	Indispensable baseline security requirements for the procurement of secure ICT products and services.	General ICT	Generic requirements for the procurement of ICT products and services	10 categories. Total: 39 requirements.
7	NL	NCSC (National Cyber Security Center)	Checklist security of ICS/SCADA systems.	ICS	Organizational and technical measures that are considered as good practice. Not detailed, high level requirements.	7 organizational measures, 10 technical measures. Total: 17 requirements.
8	Sweden	Swedish Civil Contingen cy Agency (MSB)	Guide to increased security in industrial information and control systems.	ICS	17 general recommendations with references for each and one of them to the standard they are derived from, more like a summary. For each recommendation there are given objectives, that are actual actions to be taken.	17 major recommendations. Total: 17 requirements.

3. Research methodology

3.1. Conceptual model

Considering the nature of formulated research questions, we used Design Science (DS) research methodology to tackle them. This is a research methodology that was specifically designed to perform researches in the area of information technology. For our research we used methodology proposed in [19], the definition they use is as follows:

"Design science...creates and evaluates IT artifacts intended to solve identified organizational problems".

There are six main activities identified in [19]:

- 1. Problem identification and motivation.
- 2. Defining the objectives for a solution.
- 3. Design and development.
- 4. Demonstration.
- 5. Evaluation.
- 6. Communication.

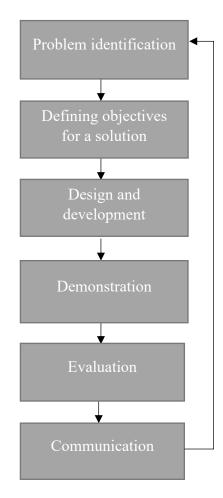


Figure 2. Design Science research methodology

The methodology could be used as a cycle (Figure 2. Design Science research methodology) with iterations that help shaping the final solution and could possibly lead to changing of an original identified problem and objections for the solution.

To adapt the proposed methodology for the identified research questions we performed six following steps presented in Table 2. Correlation between research steps and results presented in the Thesis.

#	Step	Part of the Thesis
1	Problem identification and motivation	1
2	Defining the objectives for creating a framework	1
3	Framework development	2,4
4	Defining methods/tools for testing process	4
5	Testing process	4
6	Reporting results	5, 6

Table 2. Correlation between research steps and results presented in the Thesis

3.1.1. Correlation of research questions with DS research methodology

The exact research methods of research methodology DS used to answer research questions are presented in Table 3. Correlation of research questions with DS research methodology.

#	Research question	Step of DS research methodology
Main re	esearch questions	
1	What standards for ICS cyber security could be considered most relevant and how to merge all introduced requirements in chosen standards into a single framework for assessing cyber security of ICS devices?	1-3
2	How requirements presented in the created framework could be tested to assess cyber security for ICS devices?	4-5
Sub-qu	estions	
1	What are the most relevant standards for ICS cyber security based on country/zone of influence, organization-developer, scope, requirements elaboration?	2-3
2	How could be requirements from selected standards be merged together to create a single framework for assessing cyber security of ICS devices?	3
3	What types of security levels could be introduced within a framework for certification scheme?	3
4	How to test all the requirements introduced within the framework?	4
5	What tools should be used for testing?	4
6	Is it technically feasible to test all the requirements introduced within the framework?	5
7	In which way can the framework be used for testing and certification?	6

Table 3. Correlation of research questions with DS research methodology

4. Research results

4.1. Selection of ICS security standards and relevant requirements

As was discussed in Chapter 3 of the Master Thesis eight different guidelines (standards, recommendations, checklists etc.) regarding ICS security were analyzed. The performed analysis revealed that not all of the selected standards are relevant to the main goal of the Master Thesis. Therefore, we further analyzed the standards and compared them based on a number of parameters. The important parameters for comparison are:

- type of the document (standards, guidelines, recommendations etc.);
- status (mandatory, recommendatory);
- zone of influence (worldwide, USA, Europe);
- type of included requirements (technical, administrative);
- scope (system-related, device-related).

For our Framework we selected the documents that fit at least three of five following criteria:

- type: standard or guidelines;
- status: mandatory;
- zone of influence: worldwide or Europe;
- type of requirements: technical;
- scope: devices-related.

The result of analysis is Presented in Table 4. Comparison analysis of ICS regulatory documents. Underlined are the parameters that follow previously described criteria.

Table 4.	Comparison	analysis	of ICS	regulatory	documents.
1 4010 11	companioon	anaryono	01100	10galatol j	aceannennen

Name of the document	Type of the document	Status	Zone of influence	Type of requirements	Scope
IEC 62443	Standard	Recommendatory	Worldwide	Technical	System-related
Series					Device-related
NIST SP 800-	Guidelines	Recommendatory	USA	Technical	System-related
82				Administrative	Device-related
NERC-CIP	Standard	Mandatory	USA,	Technical	System-related
			Canada,	Administrative	
			North		
			Mexico		
UL 2900-2-2	Guidelines	Recommendatory	<u>Worldwide</u>	Technical	Device-related
				Administrative	
ENISA	Guidelines	Recommendatory	Europe	<u>Technical</u>	System-related
Indispensable				Administrative	Device-related
baseline					
security					
requirements					
for the					
procurement of					
secure ICT					
products and					
services					
NCSC	Guidelines	Recommendatory	NL	<u>Technical</u>	System-related
Checklist				Administrative	
security of					

ICS/SCADA systems					
Guide to increased security in industrial information and control systems	<u>Guidelines</u>	Recommendatory	Sweden	Administrative	System-related
NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity	Framework	Recommendatory	USA	Administrative	System-related

Therefore, this leads us to five final documents that were used to create the Framework:

- 1. IEC62443 series. Industrial communication networks Network and system security [9].
- 2. NIST SP800-82. Guide to ICS security [10].
- 3. NERC-CIP. Version 5 CIP Cyber Security Standards [11].
- 4. UL2900-2-2. Outline of Investigation for Software Cybersecurity for Network-Connectable Products, Part 2-2: Particular requirements for ICS [12].
- 5. ENISA. Indispensable baseline security requirements for the procurement of secure ICT products and services [13].

4.2. Design of Standardized Security Assessment Framework

To simplify navigation in the created framework it was decided to create it in the format of an Excel file. To fully represent all collected information during the analysis of related regulatory documents the Framework contains following parts (each represented in a form of separate sheet):

- **Document info.** Basic information about the Framework.
- **Relevant standards.** Description of chosen as relevant standards in part 4.1 of this Thesis.
- All requirements. All possible requirements taken from five chosen standards.
- All requirements (commented). All possible requirements with extra comments on how they were integrated further.
- **Merged requirements.** The final requirements of the Framework after overlapping process with a comment field to trace the original requirement.
- Security levels (SL). Dedicated Security Level (SL) for each of final requirements.
- **Methods/tools.** Description of methods and tools that are used for testing of the final requirements.
- **IEC62443-3-3 checklist.** Correlation between final requirements of the Framework and IEC62443-3-3.
- Appendix 1. Requirements for Secure Mechanisms for Storing Sensitive Data and Personally Identifiable data.
- Appendix 2. Requirements for Security Functions.

More detailed description of main parts of the Framework is presented in Parts 4.3-4.5 of the Master Thesis.

4.3. Requirements overlapping

As a first step to overlap requirements into a single framework we extracted all possible requirements from five chosen in Part 4.1 standards and included them into a single table. Overall, there were identified sixteen different categories for requirements and in total two hundred twenty seven requirements.

Next, we identified the major document that was going to be used as a basis¹ for our Framework. The only analysed document that has a status of a standard and thus could be considered as a priority to all the rest of the chosen documents is IEC62443-4-2.

As a further step, we analysed all extracted requirements to create a limited number of categories. Based on the selected standard we identified seven possible groups of which all the requirements could be part of (five of those groups completely correlate with the fundamental requirements from IEC62443-4-2). Those groups are as follows:

- 1. Identification and Authentication control (IAC).
- 2. Use control (UC).
- 3. Audit and accountability (AU).
- 4. System integrity and authenticity (SIA).
- 5. Data confidentiality (DC).
- 6. System and communication protection (SCP).
- 7. Security by design (SD).

Next step was to assign categories for all extracted requirements. First, we started with requirements from IEC62443-4-2 since it was chosen as a basis. After we put all requirements from IEC62443-4-2 into dedicated categories, we started with dividing all the rest of requirements into the same categories. As a result, we received the same amount of requirements but split into seven categories.

Finally, since a lot of requirements overlap each other we performed an integration procedure. Requirements from IEC62443-4-2 were taken as basic requirements. Additionally, some of the requirements have so-called "Requirement Enhancements" that could be used to strengthen the security. Rest of the requirements were processed in three different ways:

- fully overlapping requirements merged with basic requirements;
- partly overlapping added as extra part for basic requirement;
- not overlapping taken as new basic requirements.

Eventually this led us to one hundred seventeen requirements (one hundred thirsty six with enhancements) divided into seven categories. The process of overlapping could be traced back

¹ By basis we mean that all requirements from the chosen document will be considered as main ones, requirements from other documents will be merged with them or added as additional

by following the information from "comment" part in the excel file of the Framework (sheet "Merged requirements").

The whole process of overlapping of the requirements could be presented in a form of simplified logic diagram (Figure 3. Simplified logic diagram for overlapping process of requirements).

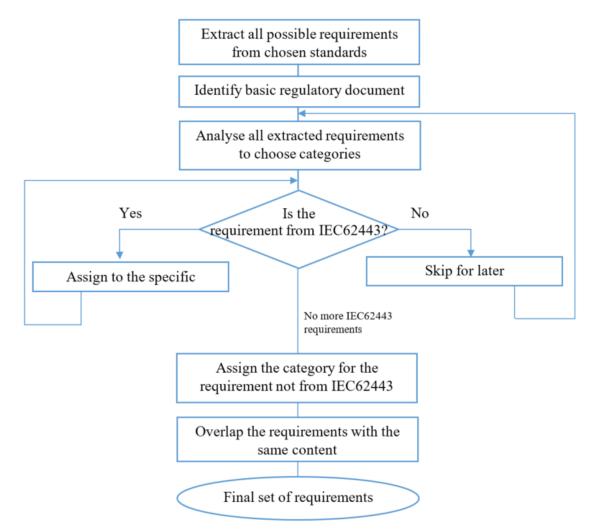


Figure 3. Simplified logic diagram for overlapping process of requirements

4.4. Concept of security levels

Another important part of the Framework is the concept of Security Level (SL). The basic idea of SL was taken from series of standards IEC62443 [9]. The series of standards introduce three different types of SL:

- **Target SL (SL-T).** Represents the necessary level of security that needs to be achieved for a particular IACS or a certain zone. Normally is chosen by industrial company by means of performing risk assessment.
- Achieved SL (SL-A). Represents actual level of security for a particular IACS or a component. Could be measured after the system is implemented or in the state of final project. Could be done by industrial company or by system provider. Used to establish whether the goal for target SL was met.

• **Capabilities SL (SL-C).** Represents a maximum possible SL that could be achieved if the component / system is properly configured. Could be done by industrial company or by system provider.

Four possible levels are introduced [9]:

- SL 1. Protection against casual or coincidental violation.
- SL 2. Protection against intentional violating using simple means with low resources, generic skills and low motivation.
- SL 3. Protection against intentional violating using sophisticated means with moderate resources, system specific skills and moderate motivation.
- **SL 4.** Protection against intentional violation using sophisticated means with extended resources, system specific skills and high motivation.

The goal of this work is to enable the process of assessing and certifying ICS devices. Usually, any certification process states the level of certification which was achieved; in our case – security level. Thus, for the Framework it was decided to simplify the concept of security levels and leave only one type that could be used for certification purposes. The gradation system of four possible SL stays the same.

For every requirement from the Framework, a correlated SL was assigned. For requirements from IEC62443-4-2 the same level was assigned as used in the standard. Since only this standard introduces the concept of SL, for the rest of the requirements, the SL was chosen based on its content and similarity to requirements from IEC62443-4-2. Most of those requirements are more advanced comparing to requirements from IEC62443-4-2. Taking into consideration that most of the device currently are barely able to meet requirements for SL 1 for more advanced requirements we assigned SL 3 and SL 4 from gradation presented within the Framework.

4.5. Methods and tools used for testing

Additionally to perform the pilot project for the Master Thesis we added to the Framework a separate table with description of methods and tools which shall be used to assess security of ICS devices.

There are three main methods presented:

- reviewing the documentation for the tested device;
- technical verification by testing process;
- analysing the firmware.

Every requirement could be tested either by using one of those methods or a set of methods combined.

For each device, the vendor normally provides extensive documentation that is delivered together with the device or could be accessed via Internet through official vendor web-sites. Additionally, vendor web-sites commonly contain the section with answering users' questions. Analyzing all this documentation and all relevant information found on the Internet is an essential step in assessing security of a device.

Additionally, when possible all information found in the documentation should be verified by actual technical testing. Moreover, often the documentation does not contain all needed

information, thus technical testing is the only way to assess whether requirement is met or not met. To simplify testing process on Step 5 we provided brief description on how to proceed with testing for every requirement.

In cases when no information could be found in documentation or on-line and there is no clear way to test any particular requirement we attempted to analyse the devices' firmware. However, in most cases ICS devices have proprietary firmware installed that requires performing reverse-engineering, which is out of scope of current Master Thesis due to complexity and high time consummation.

Different tools could be used to perform technical testing. Most of the tools are typical for penetration testing, the description of tools used for assessment is presented in Part 5. Of the Master Thesis.

Some of the requirements could be tested without a need for external tools but only require established connection with a tested device with a personal computer (PC). Those requirements are usually assessed to verify that some functions of the device are implemented as described in documentation.

4.6. Final Standardized Security Assessment Framework

The final version of the Standardized Security Assessment Framework for ICS [20] in excel file could be provided upon request.

In the Master Thesis we included the merged requirements of the Framework which are presented in Table 5. Framework¹.

The table has following columns:

- Category. The name of one of the seven group for requirements.
- **Requirement name**. The name of the requirement.
- **Description.** The full description and explanation what the requirement mean.
- **Possible enhancements.** Additional measures that should be implemented.
- **Type**. There are three main types of requirements: ICS specific (specifically formulated to be relevant to ICS), General (relevant to IT in general), device specific (depend on type of ICS device: HDR, NDR, EDR). ICS specific and General requirements are relevant to all types of devices; device specific depend on the type of the device.
- Security level. The reference to SL (in terms of created framework).

¹ The exact source for every requirement is not include in the Master Thesis, since some of the Standards are not available in open access, so were specifically purchased by Secura B.V. Publishing contains of the Standards are prohibited by confidentiality agreement

Table 5. Framework

#	Category	Requirement name	Description	Possible enhancements	Туре	Security level
1.	1. Identification and Authentication control (IAC)	IAC 1.1. Human user identification and authentication	Components shall provide the capability to identify and authenticate all human users on all interfaces capable of human user access. This capability shall enforce such identification and authentication on all interfaces which provide human user access to the control system to support segregation of duties and least privilege in accordance with applicable security policies and procedures.	 (1) Unique identification and authentication. Components shall provide the capability to uniquely identify and authenticate all human users. (2) Multifactor authentication for all interfaces. Components shall provide the capability to employ multifactor authentication for all human user access to the component. 	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1) - 2,3,4 RE(2) - 3,4
2.		IAC 1.2. Software process and device identification and authentication	Components shall provide the capability to identify itself and authenticate with any other component (software application, embedded devices, host devices and network devices). If the component is running in the context of a human user, in addition, the identification and authentication of the human user according to IAC 1.1. may be part of the component identification and authentication process towards other components.	(1) Unique identification and authentication. Components shall provide the capability to uniquely and securely identify and authenticate itself to any other component.	ICS specific	2,3,4 RE(1) - 3,4
3.		IAC 1.3. Account management	Components shall provide the capability to support the management of all accounts and/or provide the management of all accounts directly (management of all accounts by authorized users, including adding, activating, modifying, disabling and removing accounts).	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE1 - 3,4
4.		IAC 1.4. Identifier management	Components shall provide the capability to integrate into a system that supports the management or identifiers and/or provide the capability to support the management of identifiers directly (support the management	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4

		of identifiers by user, group, role or control			
		system interface).			
5.	IAC 1.5. Authenticator management	Components shall provide the capability to: a) support the use of initial authenticator content; b) support the recognition of changes to default authenticators made at installation time; c) function properly with periodic authenticator change/refresh operation; d) protect authenticators from unauthorized disclosure and modification when stored, used and transmitted.	(1) Hardware security for authenticators. The authenticators on which the component rely shall be protected via hardware mechanisms.	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1) - 3,4
6.	IAC 1.6 Wireless access management	A network device supporting wireless access management shall provide the capability to identify and authenticate all users (humans, software processes or devices) engaged in wireless communication.	(1) Unique identification and authentication The network device shall provide the capability to uniquely identify and authenticate all users (humans, software processes or devices) engaged in wireless communication.	Specific (NDR)	1,2,3,4 RE(1) - 2,3,4
7.		Services that are accessible over a wireless interface shall require user authentication prior to access. Exception: Services that report status, do not provide command and control functionality or general use of the component or do not transmit sensitive data or personally identifiable data AND only output status or historical transaction data, etc., may provide unauthenticated access.	-	General	1,2,3,4
8.	IAC 1.7 Strength of password- based authentication	For components that utilize password-based authentication, those components shall provide or integrate into a system that provides the capability to enforce configurable password strength based on minimum length and variety of character types.	(1) Password generation and lifetime restrictions for human users. Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the capability to prevent	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1) - 3,4 RE(2) - 4

9.	IAC 1.8 Password protection	The password complexity must be configurable by the administrator and be either technically or procedurally enforced with following password parameters: - minimal password length at least of eight characters (or the maximum length supported by the component); - maximum password length; - minimum password length; - minimum password that is the lesser of three or more different types of characters (e.g., uppercase alphabetic, lowercase alphabetic, numeric, nonalphanumeric) or the maximum complexity supported by the component); - minimum and maximum usage period; - prevention of re-use of previous passwords; - maximum number of password changes per time (e.g. per day). If the component uses a user name-and- password mechanism for authenticating users: a) the component shall use a secure mechanism complying with the requirements in Appendix 1 to store the passwords, they shall not be stored in plaintext;	any given human user account from reusing a password for a configurable number of generations. In addition, the component shall provide the capability to enforce password minimum and maximum lifetime restrictions for human users. These capabilities shall conform to commonly accepted security industry practices. (2) Password lifetime restrictions for all users. Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the capability to enforce password minimum and maximum lifetime restrictions for all users.	General	3,4
	protection	a) the component shall use a secure mechanism complying with the requirements in Appendix 1 to store the passwords, they shall not be stored in			
		 by the component shall not allow for enumerating valid user names; d) the component shall protect against dictionary attacks and brute force attacks; e) the component shall have no hardcoded passwords that cannot be removed or altered. 			
10.	IAC 1.9 Password	For password-only authentication for interactive user access it shall be possible to change the password at any given moment	-	General	1,2,3,4

	changes	to enforce the policy of password regular			
	enforcement	update.			
11.	IAC 1.10 Public	When public key infrastructure (PKI) is		General	2,3,4
11.	key infrastructure	utilized, the component shall provide or	-	General	2,3,4
	certificates	integrate into a system that provides the			
	certificates				
		capability to interact and operate in			
		accordance with commonly accepted best			
		practices or obtain public key certificates			
1.0		from an existing PKI.		~ 1	
12.		For high availability components, the	-	General	1,2,3,4
		failure of the certificate authority shall not			
		interrupt essential functions.			
13.	IAC 1.11	For components that utilize public-key-	(1) Hardware security for public	General	2,3,4
	Strength of	based authentication, those components	key-based authentication.		RE(1) - 3,4
	public key-based	shall provide directly or integrate into a	The component shall provide the		
	authentication	system that provides the capability within	capability to protect the relevant		
		the same ICS environment to:	private keys via hardware.		
		a) validate certificates by checking the			
		validity of the signature of a given			
		certificate;			
		b) validate the certificate chain or, in the			
		case of self-signed certificates, by			
		deploying leaf certificates to all hosts that			
		communicate with the subject to which the			
		certificate is issued;			
		c) validate certificates by checking a given			
		certificate's revocation status;			
		d) establish user (human, software process			
		or device) control of the corresponding			
		private key;			
		e) map the authenticated identity to a user			
		(human, software process or device) by			
		checking either subject name, common			
		name or distinguished name against the			
		requested destination;			
		f) ensure that the algorithms and keys used			
		for the symmetric key authentication			
		comply with			
		DC 5.3 Use of cryptography.			
L	1	De 5.5 Ose of oryptography.	1	1	1

1.4					C 1	2.4
14.			If the component uses other mechanisms	-	General	3,4
			for authentication besides username and			
			password, the mechanism used for			
			authentication shall require as many			
			operations to circumvent as determining			
			the actual mechanism.			
15.		IAC 1.12	When a component provides an	-	General	1,2,3,4
		Authenticator	authentication capability, the component			
		feedback	shall provide the			
			capability to obscure feedback of			
			authentication information during the			
			authentication process.			
16.		IAC 1.13	When a component provides an	-	General	1,2,3,4
		Unsuccessful	authentication capability, the component			
		login attempts	shall provide the capability to:			
		0 1	a) enforce a limit of a configurable number			
			of consecutive invalid access attempts by			
			any user (human, software process or			
			device) during a configurable time period;			
			or			
			b) generate alerts after a threshold of			
			unsuccessful authentication attempts ;			
			c) deny access for a specified period of time			
			or until unlocked by an administrator when			
			this limit has been reached.			
17.	•		Accounts used for essential functions shall		General	1,2,3,4
17.			not be locked out, even temporarily.		General	1,2,3,4
18.		IAC 1.14 System	When a component provides local human	-	General	1,2,3,4
10.		use notification	user access/HMI, it shall provide the	-	Guiciai	1,2,3,4
		use nonneation	capability to display a system use			
			notification message before authenticating.			
			The system use notification message shall			
10		1401154	be configurable by authorized personnel.			1024
19.		IAC 1.15 Access	Components that are accessible over a	-	Specific (NDR)	1,2,3,4
		via untrusted	remote interface shall require user			
		networks (remote	authentication prior to access.			
		interface)	Exception: Services that report status, do			
			not provide command and control			
			functionality or general use of the			

20.			component or do not transmit sensitive data or personally identifiable data AND only output status or historical transaction data, etc., may provide unauthenticated access but will need to be documented The network device supporting device access into a network shall provide the capability to monitor and control all	(1) Explicit access request approval. The network device shall	Specific (NDR)	1,2,3,4 RE(1) - 3,4
			methods of access to the network device via untrusted networks.	provide the capability to deny access requests via untrusted networks unless explicitly approved by an assigned role.		
21.		IAC 1.16 Strength of symmetric key- based authentication	For components that utilize symmetric keys, the component shall provide the capability to: a) establish the mutual trust using the symmetric key; s) store securely the shared secret (the authentication is valid as long as the shared secret remains secret); t) restrict access to the shared secret; u) ensure that the algorithms and keys used for the symmetric key authentication comply with DC 5.3 Use of cryptography.	(1) Hardware security for symmetric key-based authentication. The component shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware mechanisms	General	1,2,3,4 RE(1) - 2,3,4
22.	2. Use control (UC)	UC 2.1 Authorization enforcement	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism for all identified and authenticated human users based on their assigned responsibilities and least privilege. Access to data shall only be given after successful authentication and authorization. Without successful authentication and authorization, the system shall not allow any activities.	 Authorization enforcement for all users. Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism for all users based on their assigned responsibilities and least privilege. Permission mapping to roles. Components shall, directly or through a compensating security mechanism, provide for an authorized role to define and modify the mapping of permissions to roles for all 	General	1,2,3,4 RE(1) - 2,3,4 RE(2) - 2,3,4 RE(3) - 3,4 RE(4) - 3,4

			 human users. (3) Supervisor override. Components shall support a supervisor manual override for a configurable time or sequence of events. (4) Dual approval. Components shall support dual approval when action can result in serious impact on the industrial process. 		
23.		Authorization enforcement shall not prevent the initiation of the Safety Instruction Function (SIF).	-	General	1,2,3,4
24.	UC 2.2 Usage restriction	Service accounts shall not be usable for interactive logon.	-	ICS specific	3,4
25.	UC 2.3 Wireless use control	The component shall provide the capability to authorize, monitor and enforce usage restrictions according to commonly accepted industry practices.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
26.	UC 2.4 Mobile code	In the event that a software application utilizes mobile code technologies, that application shall provide the capability to enforce a security policy for the usage of mobile code technologies. The security policy must allow, at a minimum, the following actions for each mobile code technology used on the software application: a) control execution of mobile code; b) define which users (human, software process, or device) are allowed to transfer mobile code to/from the application; c) perform integrity checks on mobile code prior to the code being executed; d) perform authenticity checks to verify the origin of the mobile code prior to the code being executed.	(1) Mobile code integrity check. The application shall provide the capability to verify the integrity of the mobile code before allowing code execution	Specific (SAR)	1,2,3,4 RE(1) - 2,3,4

27		To the second dead on each added dead	(1) M_{-1} ; $l_{-1} = l_{-1}$; $m_{-1} = m_{-1}^{-1}$	Carrific (EDD)	1224
27.		In the event that an embedded device	(1) Mobile code integrity check.	Specific (EDR)	1,2,3,4 DE(1) 2.2.4
		utilizes mobile code technologies, the	The embedded device shall		RE(1) - 2,3,4
		embedded device shall provide the	provide the capability to verify		
		capability to enforce a security policy for	the integrity of the mobile code		
		the usage of mobile code technologies. The	before allowing code execution.		
		security policy must allow, at a minimum,			
		the following actions for each mobile code			
		technology used on the embedded device:			
		a) control execution of mobile code;			
		b) define which users (human, software			
		process, or device) are allowed to upload			
		mobile code to the device;			
		c) perform integrity checks on mobile code			
		prior to the code being executed;			
		d) perform authenticity checks to verify the			
		origin of the mobile code prior to the code			
		being executed.			
28.		In the event that a host device utilizes	(1) Mobile code integrity check.	Specific (HDR)	1,2,3,4
		mobile code technologies, that host device	The embedded device shall		RE(1) - 2,3,4
		shall provide the capability to enforce a	provide the capability to verify		
		security policy for the usage of mobile code	the integrity of the mobile code		
		technologies. The security policy must	before allowing code execution.		
		allow, at a minimum, the following actions			
		for each mobile code technology used on			
		the host device:			
		a) control execution of mobile code;			
		b) define which users (human, software			
		process, or device) are allowed to transfer			
		mobile code to/from the host device;			
		c) perform integrity checks on mobile code			
		prior to the code being executed;			
		d) perform authenticity checks to verify the			
		origin of the mobile code prior to the code			
		being			
		executed.			
29.		In the event that a network device utilizes	(1) Mobile code integrity check.	Specific (NDR)	1,2,3,4
27.		mobile code technologies, the network	The embedded device shall	specific (TDR)	RE(1) - 2,3,4
		device shall	provide the capability to verify		NL(1) - 2,5,7
		provide the capability to enforce a security	provide the capability to verify		
		provide the capability to enforce a security			<u> </u>

		ration for the use of makile and-	the integrity of the mehile 1-		
		policy for the usage of mobile code	the integrity of the mobile code		
		technologies. The	before allowing code execution.		
		security policy must allow, at a minimum,			
		the following actions for each mobile code			
		technology used on the network device:			
		a) Control execution of mobile code;			
		b) Define which users (human, software			
		process, or device) are allowed to transfer			
		mobile code to/from the network device;			
		c) Perform integrity checks on mobile code			
		prior to the code being executed;			
		d) Perform authenticity checks to verify the			
		origin of the mobile code prior to the code			
		being executed.			
30.	UC 2.5 Session	If a component provides a human user	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
	lock	interface, whether accessed locally or via a			
		network, the component shall provide the			
		capability:			
		a) to prevent further access by initiating a			
		session lock after a configurable time period			
		of inactivity or by manual initiation;			
		b) for the session lock to remain in effect			
		until the human user who owns the session,			
		or another authorized human user, re-			
		establishes access using appropriate			
		identification and authentication			
		procedures; and			
		c) to comply with session locks requested			
		by the underlying infrastructure (operating			
		system, control system).			
31.	UC 2.6 Remote	If a component supports remote sessions,	-	ICS specific	2,3,4
	session control	the component shall provide the capability		1 1	
		to terminate a remote session either			
		automatically after a configurable time			
		period of inactivity, manually by a local			
		authority, or manually by the user (human,			
		software process or device) who initiated			
		the session.			
L				1	1

32.	At no time shall the use of remote		ICS specific	2,3,4
52.	access compromise the integrity of the	-	ico specific	2,J,T
	component or change the intended use of			
- 22	the component.		100 :0	2.2.4
33.	If a component allows remote access, the	-	ICS specific	2,3,4
	component shall be able to operate			
	continuously, automatically or remotely			
	without causing a safety hazard and the			
	component shall signal its remote operation			
	visibly on the component.			
34.	If a local action is initiated on the	-	ICS specific	2,3,4
	component, it shall take precedence and			
	priority over a remote action that occurs at			
	the same time.			
35.	If a communication session over a remote	-	General	2,3,4
	interface is lost or terminated, the			
	component shall require renewed			
	authentication prior to allowing access over			
	the remote interface. Stored data from the			
	previous session shall not be used to initiate			
	the new session.			
36.	The component shall be configurable to	-	ICS specific	2,3,4
	allow once a user is authenticated and		-	
	granted remote access to the component, to			
	reject and record any attempt to setup			
	another remote connection using the same			
	user identity.			
37.	The transmission of the authentication	-	ICS specific	2,3,4
	credential to a component via a remote		*	
	connection covered on this section cannot			
	be in plaintext or easily intercepted and			
	duplicated unless:			
	a) the information by itself cannot be used			
	for authentication but is input in a split			
	knowledge procedure. Documentation shall			
	prove that only access of ALL components			
	in the split knowledge has the ability to			
	determine the information;			
	b) the transmission path is a trusted path,			
L	b) the transmission path is a trasted path,			

			for example a directly connected physical cable that is not shared by any other system or components.			
38.		UC 2.7 Concurrent session control	Components shall provide the capability to limit the number of concurrent sessions per interface for any given user (human, software process or device).	-	ICS Specific	3,4
39.		UC 2.8 Use of physical diagnostic and test interfaces	All type of devices shall prevent unauthorized use of the physical factory diagnostic and test interface(s) (e.g. JTAG).	 (1) Active monitoring. Embedded devices shall provide active monitoring of the diagnostic and test interface(s) and generate a log entry when attempts to access these interface(s) are detected. 	ICS Specific	2,3,4 RE(1) - 3,4
40.		UC 2.9 Control over other ports usage	Where technically feasible, enable only logical network accessible ports that have been determined to be needed by organization, including port ranges or services where needed to handle dynamic ports. If a device has no provision for disabling or restricting logical ports on the device then those ports that are open are deemed needed.	-	General	1,2,3,4
41.		UC 2.10 Managing the operators status	The component shall allow the ability for an operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the component is not in a critical operator- dependent state transition with the operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or permission changed.	-	ICS specific	3,4
42.			If the operator is connected and the operator permissions or status changes, the operator shall be disconnected and a record in the audit log shall be made.	-	ICS specific	3,4
43.	3. Audit and accountability (AU)	AU 3.1 Auditable events	Components shall provide the capability to generate audit records relevant to security for the following categories: a) access control (as minimum: successful login attempts, failed access and login	-	ICS specific	3,4

44.		attempts); b) request errors; c) control system events; d) backup and restore event; e) configuration changes (e.g. successful and unsuccessful software updates); f) audit log events; g) detected malware (if applicable). The component shall provide the capability to select which auditable events are to be audited by specific parts of the component by administrator.	_	ICS specific	3,4
45.	AU 3.2 Audit storage capacity	 by administrator. Components shall: a) provide the capability to allocate audit record storage capacity according to commonly recognized recommendations for log management; b) provide mechanisms to prevent a failure of the component when it reaches or exceeds the audit storage capacity. 	(1) Warn when audit record storage capacity threshold reached Components shall provide the capability to issue a warning when the allocated audit record storage reaches a configurable threshold.	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1)-3,4
46.	AU 3.3 Response to audit processing failures	Components shall a) provide the capability to prevent the loss of essential services and functions in the event of an audit processing failure; b) provide the capability to support appropriate actions in response to an audit processing failure according to commonly accepted industry practices and recommendations.	_	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
47.	AU 3.4 Timestamps	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps (including date and time) for use in audit records.	 (1) Time synchronization Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps that are synchronized with a system wide time source. (2) Protection of time source integrity The time synchronization mechanism shall provide the capability to detect unauthorized 	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1)-2,3,4 RE(2)-3,4

			alteration and cause an audit		
4.9		T (1	event upon alteration	100 .0	1.2.2.4
48.		Incorrectly timestamped audit records shall not adversely affect essential functions.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
49.	AU 3.5 Non- repudiation	If a component provides a human user interface, the component shall provide the capability to determine whether a given human user took a particular action. Control elements that are not able to support such capability shall be listed in component documents.	(1) Non-repudiation for all users. Components shall provide the capability to determine whether a given user (human, software process or device) took a particular action.	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1)-4
50.		Verifying and recording operator actions to enforce non-repudiation shall not add significant delay to system response time.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
51.	AU 3.6 Protection of audit information	The component shall protect audit information and audit tools (if applicable) from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.	 Audit records on write-once media. Components shall provide the capability to store audit records on hardware-enforced write- once media. 	ICS specific	2,3,4 RE(1)-4
52.		Unless and until they are transmitted to an external data storage, the component shall store all security-related logs in non- volatile memory and shall not allow non- privileged users to remove or change them.	-	General	1,2,3,4
53.	AU-3.7 Audit reduction and report generation	The component shall provide an audit reduction and report generation capability that: a) supports on-demand audit review, analysis, and reporting requirements and after-the-fact investigations of security incidents; b) does not alter the original content or time ordering of audit records.	-	ICS specific	3,4
54.	AU 3.8 Audit log accessibility	Components shall provide the capability for authorized humans and/or tools to access audit logs on a read-only basis.	 Programmatic access to audit logs. Components shall provide programmatic access to audit 	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1)-3,4

				records by either using an application programming interface (API) or sending the audit logs to a centralized system.		
55.		AU 3.9 Continuous monitoring	When a component provides a security mechanism, that component shall provide the capability to be continuously monitored using commonly accepted security industry practices and recommendations to detect, characterize and report security breached in a timely manner.	-	ICS specific	2,3,4
56.	4. System integrity and authenticity (SIA)	SIA 4.1 Communication integrity	Components shall provide the capability to protect integrity of transmitted information.	(1) Communication authentication.Components shall provide the capability to authenticate information during communication.	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1)-2,3,4
57.		SIA 4.2. Remote communication integrity and authenticity	The component shall ensure the integrity and authenticity of all data communicated over any remote interface. For this, the component shall use security functions complying with the requirements in Appendix 2 to the Framework.		General	3,4
58.			Remote connection from different sources shall not disturb the proper function of the component and shall not cause any security flaw.		ICS specific	3,4
59.			Messages sent over a remote connection shall be processed as first in - first out unless a defined message priority or connection is specified by the manufacturer specifications.		ICS specific	3,4
60.			Any remote operation shall be completed before another remote operation can change the operation of the preceding unless specified differently by the manufacturer specifications.	-	ICS specific	3,4

61.	SIA 4.3 Fail-safe	The component shall be able to enter a fail-		ICS specific	3,4
	mode	safe mode or an annunciated fail operational			-,-
		mode when a communication failure occurs.			
62.	SIA 4.4	The application component supplier shall	-	Specific (SAR)	1,2,3,4
	Protection from	qualify and document which protection			, , ,
	malicious code	from malicious code mechanisms are			
		compatible with the application and note			
		any special configuration requirements.			
63.		The embedded device shall provide the	-	Specific (EDR)	1,2,3,4
		capability to protect from installation,			
		execution of malicious code or			
		unauthorized software.			
64.		There shall be mechanisms on host devices	-	Specific (HDR)	1,2,3,4
		that are qualified by the IACS component		/	
		supplier to provide protection from			
		malicious code. The IACS component			
		supplier shall document any special			
		configuration requirements related to			
		protection from malicious code.			
65.		The network device shall provide for	-	Specific (NDR)	1,2,3,4
		protection from malicious code.			
66.	SIA 4.5 Security	Components shall provide the capability to	(1) Security functionality	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
	functionality	verify the intended operation of security	verification during normal		RE(1)-4
	verification	functions and report when anomalies are	operation.		
		discovered during FAT, SAT and scheduled	Components shall provide the		
		maintenance. These security functions shall	capability to support verification		
		include all those necessary to support the	of the intended operation of		
		security requirements specified in this	security functions during normal		
		standard.	operations.		
67.	SIA 4.6 Software	Components shall provide the capability to	(1) Authenticity of software and	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
	and information	perform or support integrity checks on	information.		RE(1)-2,3,4
	integrity	software, configuration and other	Components shall provide the		RE(2)-3,4
		information as well as the recording and	capability to perform or support		
		reporting of the results of these checks or be	authenticity checks on software,		
		integrated into a system that can perform or	configuration and other		
		support integrity checks.	information as well as the		
			recording and reporting of the		
			results of these checks or be		
			integrated into a system that can		

			perform or support authenticity checks. (2) Automated notification of integrity. violations If the component is performing the integrity check, it shall be capable of automatically providing notification to a configurable entity upon discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized change.		
68.	SIA 4.7 Input validation	Components shall validate the syntax and content of any input that is used as an industrial process control input or input via external interfaces that directly impacts the action of the component.		ICS specific	1,2,3,4
69.	SIA 4.8 Deterministic output	Components that directly control a process shall provide the capability to set outputs to a predetermined state if normal operation cannot be maintained as a result of an attack.		ICS specific	1,2,3,4
70.	SIA 4.9 Error handling	Components shall identify and handle error conditions in a manner such that effective remediation can occur. This shall be done in a manner that does not provide information that could be exploited by adversaries to attack the IACS unless revealing this information is necessary for the timely troubleshooting of problems.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
71.	SIA 4.10 Session integrity and authenticity	Components shall provide mechanisms to protect the integrity and authenticity of communications sessions.	 (1) Invalidation of session IDs after session termination. Components shall provide the capability to invalidate session identifiers upon user logout or other session termination (including browser sessions). (2) Unique session ID generation. Components shall provide the 	ICS specific	2,3,4

			 capability to generate a unique session identifier for each session and recognize only session identifiers that are system-generated. (3) Randomness of session IDs. Components shall provide the capability to generate unique session identifiers with commonly accepted sources of randomness. 		
72.	SIA 4.11 Physical tamper resistance and detection	All types of devices (EDR, HDR, NDR) shall provide anti-tamper resistance and detection mechanisms for unauthorized physical access into the device.	(1) Notification of a tampering attempt. The embedded device shall be capable of automatically providing notification to a configurable set of recipients upon discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized physical access. All notifications of tampering shall be logged as part of the overall audit logging function.	ICS specific	2,3,4 RE(1)-3,4
73.	SIA 4.12 Provisioning component supplier roots of trust	Embedded devices shall provide the capability to provision and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity of component supplier keys and at the time of manufacture of the device.	-	Specific (EDR)	2,3,4
74.		Host devices shall provide the capability to provision and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity of component supplier keys and data to be used as one or more "roots of trust" at the time of manufacture of the device.	_	Specific (HDR)	2,3,4
75.		Network devices shall provide the capability to provision and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity of component supplier keys and data to be	-	Specific (NDR)	2,3,4

			used as one or more "roots of trust" at the			
	-		time of manufacture of the device.			
76.		SIA 4.13	Embedded devices shall:	-	Specific (EDR)	2,3,4
		Provisioning	a) provide the capability to provision and			
		asset owner roots	protect the confidentiality, integrity, and			
		of trust	authenticity of asset owner keys and ; and			
			b) support the capability to provision			
			without reliance on components that may be			
			outside of the device s security zone.			
77.	1		Host devices shall:	-	Specific (HDR)	2,3,4
			c) provide the capability to provision and			
			protect the confidentiality, integrity, and			
			authenticity of asset owner keys and data to			
			be used as "roots of trust";			
			d) support the capability to provision			
			without reliance on components that may be			
			outside of the device security zone.			
78.			Network devices shall:		Specific (NDR)	2,3,4
70.			a) provide the capability to provision and		Specific (IVDIC)	2,5,7
			protect the confidentiality, integrity, and			
			authenticity of asset owner keys and data to			
			be used as "roots of trust" and			
			b) support the capability to provision			
			without reliance in components that may be			
		Q1 + 4 1 4	outside of the device's security zone .			1.0.0.4
79.		SIA 4.14	All types of devices (EDR, HDR, NDR)	(1) Authenticity of the boot	Specific (EDR)	1,2,3,4
		Integrity of the	shall verify the integrity of the firmware,	process.		RE(1)-2,3,4
		boot process	software, and configuration data boot	Embedded devices shall use the		
			process prior to it being used in the boot	component's component supplier		
			process.	roots of trust to verify the		
				authenticity of the firmware,		
				software and configuration data		
				needed for component's boot		
1				process prior to it being used in		
				the boot process .		
80.		SIA 4.15 List of	The following are approved integrity	-	General	3,4
		approved	mechanisms:			- 7 -
		integrity	a) a message authentication code generated			
		mechanisms	on the software and firmware components;			
L		meenamismis	on the software and miniware components,		1	1

			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
			b) a digital signature generated on the			
			software and firmware components;			
			c) a hash generated on the software and			
			firmware components, where the hash is			
			published in such a way that it is difficult			
			for an attacker to change.			
81.		SIA 4.16	The authenticity checking method of the	-	General	3,4
		Genuinuty of the	component shall be capable of tracing back			
		component	software and/or hardware components to			
			their genuine sources.			
82.			The authenticity checking method of the	-	General	3,4
			component shall protect the properly			
			authorized configuration information assets			
			of the component.			
83.			Ongoing authenticity and integrity checks	-	General	3,4
			during operations shall detect and indicate			
			any unauthorized change in the			
			configuration of the component.			
84.	5. Data	DC 5.1	Components shall:	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
	confidentiality	Information	a) provide the capability to protect the		1	
	(DC)	confidentiality	confidentiality of information at rest for			
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	which explicit read authorization is			
			supported;			
			b) support the protection of the			
			confidentiality of information in transit.			
85.		DC 5.2	Components shall provide the capability to	(1) Erase of shared memory	ICS specific	2,3,4
		Information	erase all information, for which explicit	resources	1	RE(1)-3,4
		persistence	read authorization is supported, from	Components shall provide the		100(1) 0,1
		persistence	components to be released from active	capability to prevent		
			service and/or decommissioned.	unauthorized and unintended		
			service and/or decommissioned.	information transfer via volatile		
				shared memory resources.		
				(2) Erase verification		
				Components shall provide the		
				capability to verify that the erasure of information occurred.		
97		DC 5.3 Use of	If among a many have in a part of the state			1224
86.			If cryptography is required, the component	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
		cryptography	shall use cryptographic security			
			mechanisms according to internationally			

			recognized and proven security practices and recommendations (see Appnedix 1 and Appnedix 2 to the Framework) or in			
			accordance with applicable federal laws,			
			Executive Orders, directives, policies, regulations, and standards.			
87.			Sensitive data (e.g. credentials) shall be stored in the component respectively	-	General	3,4
88.			transmitted only in encrypted form. Only established and well-known encryption algorithms shall be used and encryption key lengths, which are	-	General	1,2,3,4
			considered as safe according to the state-of- art. Proprietary encryption algorithms are not allowed.			
89.			The implementation shall be done based on well-established encryption libraries to avoid implementation weaknesses.	-	General	1,2,3,4
90.			The key generation shall create secure keys and keys must be stored securely.	-	General	1,2,3,4
91.	6. System and communication protection (SCP)	SCP 6.1 Network segmentation	Components shall support a segmented network as defined in ISA 62443-3-2, as needed, to support the broader network architecture based on logical segmentation and criticality.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
92.		SCP 6.2 Zone boundary protection	A network device at a zone boundary shall provide the capability to monitor and control communications at zone boundaries to enforce the compartmentalization defined in the risk -based zones and conduits model.	 (1) Deny all, permit by exception. The network component shall provide the capability to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (also termed deny all, permit by exception). (2) Island mode. The network component shall provide the capability to prevent any communication through the control system boundary (also termed island mode). 	Specific (NDR)	1,2,3,4 RE(1)-2,3,4 RE(2)-3,4 RE(3)-3,4

			(3) Fail close. The network component shall provide the capability to prevent any communication through the control system boundary when there is an operational failure of the boundary protection mechanisms.		
93.		Essential functions of an IACS shall be maintained if zone boundary protection goes into fail-close and/or island mode.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
94.	SCP 6.3 General purpose person- to-person communication restrictions	A network device at a zone boundary shall provide the capability to prevent general purpose, person-to-person messages from being received from users or systems external to the control system.	-	Specific (NDR)	1,2,3,4
95.	SCP 6.4 Denial of service protection	Components shall provide the capability to maintain essential functions in a degraded mode during a DoS event.	(1) Manage communication load from component. Components shall provide the capability to manage communication loads (such as using rate limiting) to mitigate the effects of information and/or message flooding types of DoS events.	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1)-2,3,4
96.		A denial of service (DoS) event on the control system or safety instrumented system (SIS) network shall not prevent the SIF from acting.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
97.	SCP 6.5 Resource management	Components shall provide the capability to limit the use of resources by security functions to prevent resource exhaustion.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
98.	SCP 6.6 Control system backup	Components shall provide the capability to participate in system level backup operations in order to safeguard the component state (user- and system-level information). The backup process shall not affect the normal component operations.	 Backup integrity verification. Components shall provide the capability to validate the integrity of backed up information prior to the initiation of a restore of that information. Local backup 	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1)-2,3,4

				Components shall provide the capability to perform a local backup independent of system functionality.		
99.		SCP 6.7 Control system recovery and reconstitution	Components shall provide the capability to recover and reconstitute to a known secure state after a disruption or failure.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
100.		SCP 6.8 Network and security configuration settings	Components shall provide the capability to be configured according to recommended network and security configurations as described in guidelines provided by the control system supplier. The component shall provide an interface to the currently deployed network and security configuration settings.	(1) Machine-readable reporting of current security settings. Components shall provide the capability to generate a report listing the currently deployed security settings in a machine- readable format.	ICS specific	1,2,3,4 RE(1)-3,4
101.		SCP 6.9 Least functionality	Components shall provide the capability to specifically restrict the use of unnecessary functions, ports, protocols and/or services.	-	ICS specific	1,2,3,4
102.		SCP 6.10 Control system component inventory	Components shall provide the capability to support a control system component inventory, that shall provide the capability to report the current list of installed components and their associated properties.	-	ICS specific	2,3,4
103.		SCP 6.11 Security function isolation	Component shall isolate security functions from non-security functions.	-	ICS specific	3,4
104.		SCP 6.12 Network disconnect	The network device shall terminate the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity.	-	Specific (NDR)	3,4
105.	7. Security by design (SD)	SD 7.1 Update requirements	Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails.	-	General	3,4

106.		Component shall verify the authenticity	-	Comoral	2.4
106.			-	General	3,4
		and integrity of any software update			
		cryptographically, before installing the			
		update. component updates shall be			
		possible in an offline environment. This			
		offline component update mode should also			
		still support validation of authenticity and			
		integrity.			
107.	SD 7.2 Initial	Prior to its initial operation in component,	-	General	3,4
	operation	the component shall require changes of any			
	1	system defaults that play a role in			
		component security, such as passwords and			
		keys.			
108.	SD 7.3	Decommissioning of the component after	-	General	3,4
100.	Decomposition	its use shall allow the ability to			
	requirements	completely erase all configuration data,			
	requirements	sensitive data and personally identifiable			
		data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable			
		and can be performed as an operation or as			
		a process procedure:			
		a) the operation or procedure shall at least			
		include two steps of overwriting the			
		configuration data, sensitive data and			
		personally identifiable data with data that is			
		not related;			
		b) the operation or procedure shall destroy			
		the configuration data, sensitive data or			
		personally identifiable data from all parts of			
		the component.			
109.	SD 7.4 Display	Component shall be able to easily	-	ICS Specific	1,2,3,4
	options	display or communicate the version of		1	, ,- ,
		the currently installed firmware to the user			
		of the component.			
110.	SD 7.5	The software deployment process shall	-	ICS Specific	3,4
110.	Deployment	follow:	-	ico opecífic	J, T
	1 *	a) the new software and firmware			
	process	/			
		components shall be created with an			
		approved software integrity mechanism to			
		generate a factory code or signature for the			

	 binary; b) deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component); c) download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible 		
	 that the component is in an upgrade process;. d) the component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 		
111.	After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the componenta) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intendedb) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be-	ICS Specific	3,4
	included in the software binary and shall not be downloaded separately.		

112.	SID 7.6	During the process of erasing/uninstalling	-	ICS Specific	3,4
	Uninstalling	of the old software, and install of the new		-	
	process	software the component shall have an			
	-	indicator of its current status of firmware			
		installation. This indicator shall be both			
		visual and audible if the component has the			
		capability to have a visual signal.			
113.	SID 7.7 Usage of	Functionalities that are not needed shall not	-	General	1,2,3,4
	well-established	be installed.			
114.	design and pre-	Functionalities that are installed shall have	-	General	1,2,3,4
	configuration	no undocumented capabilities, especially			
	requirements	not those that run against the security and			
		privacy interests of the operator (free from			
		malware, spyware, hidden functionalities,			
		un-documented backdoors or any other			
		unapproved or unwanted functionalities			
		such as non-authorized data forwarding).			
115.		Component shall not utilize technologies,	-	General	3,4
		protocols and functionalities that are			
		outdated or already recognized as insecure			
		(e.g. SSL 3.0, MD5, or RC4, among others).			
116.		The complete component, including	-	General	3,4
		extensions and enhancements, must be			
		ready for mitigating known vulnerabilities.			
117.	SID 7.8	The critical assets used to provide security	-	ICS Specific	3,4
	Implementation	shall be protected using hardware security.			
	security	The requirement may be waived if the			
		component's risk and threat analysis shows			
		that these methods are not required or add			
		no additional protection.			

5. Evaluation process

The testing process is a part of the evaluation for the created framework. That is why, during the process of technical testing some requirements from the Framework were either deleted or merged with other requirements. The testing process revealed twenty-three of original requirements were either not relevant for single devices (only relevant for system level) and therefore were deleted or partly/completely repeated other requirements, and in this case – merged. The Master Thesis contains the final version of the Framework that was finalized after performing the pilot project for three tested devices.

5.1. Testing methodology

During our assessment process, we went through all requirements for all SL to verify the compliance. For requirements that have extra Requirement Enhancements (RE) we at first evaluated compliance of the basic ones. If it is not met, we did not further check compliance of RE, since logically enhancements require stronger security mechanisms than the basic requirements.

Since this is a research project, evaluation was performed without having direct contact with manufacturers (vendors) of tested ICS devices. As a result, no support or extra documentation (not freely accessible) was provided which led to a number of limitation in assessment process, specifically some requirements received assessment status "Unknown".

According to the created framework, there exist four types of possible devices (components): embedded devices (ED), host devices (HD), network devices (ND) and software application (SA). During testing process, we evaluated security level for three different devices of two different types:

- PLC 1^1 embedded device;
- PLC 2 embedded device
- Switch network device.

This allowed us to evaluate created framework from two different angles: two devices of the same type with same requirements but different functionality and a device of a different type with different requirements.

The process of assessment of every requirement follows four steps presented below.

5.1.1. Analysing the requirement to assess the relevance for the device.

Some of the requirements presented in the Framework are not relevant due to exact functionalities presented within a device (e.g. the absence of wireless communication). Additionally, a number of requirements depend on a type of tested device, thus will not be relevant for particular types of devices (e.g. embedded devices).

5.1.2. Analysing the documentation to find relevant information regarding the requirement.

¹ Since the research was conducted without the support from the vendors of the devices, we are not going to reveal information about the exact tested models due to possible confidentiality issues

The list of documentation to be reviewed depends on the exact device but normally includes user manuals, getting started guides, quick references and information from official vendor web-site. Additional information could be obtained via communication with the vendor.

5.1.3. Technical verification if feasible by testing process.

For technical testing of a device there is a number of free software tools available that are commonly used for penetration testing such as:

- Nmap network scanning tool;
- Wireshark ttaffic analyser;
- Denial-of-Service (DoS) attack tools (hping3, LOIC).

Additionally, free software tools specifically designed for testing of ICS could be used:

- Modbus fuzzing fuzzing testing tool for Modbus protocol;
- SMOD penetration testing framework for exploiting vulnerabilities of ICS, created based on Metasploit Framework.

Some requirements could be tested without help of external tools; testing could be performed by connecting to the device with a dedicated method trough a PC.

5.1.4. Assessing the final compliance.

For every tested requirement there could be following types of results:

- met (the requirement is completely fulfilled);
- not met (the requirements is not fulfilled or partially fulfilled);
- unknown (no information found regarding needed functionality)¹;
- not relevant (no functional capability is present within the device).

The final results of assessment are introduced in a form of compliance score X met requirements of Y relevant requirements.

In the current Master Thesis we presented final assessment results in a form of a table for all tested devices. For one of the tested devices (PLC 1) we additionally presented a table in Appendix A with full assessment results, including description for used methods of assessment and explanation on results².

5.2. Testing results of PLC 1

5.2.1. Description of the device

The first tested device is a PLC, that could be used for controlling large stand-alone machine control application that require flexible communications and vast I/O capabilities. A PLC is an industrial digital computer which was adapted to be used for the control of manufacturing processes that requires high reliability control and ease of programming and process fault diagnosis.

The product presents the following input/output features:

¹ Due to limitation of the research with no communication with manufacturers of tested devices

² Due to time limitation of the research this table was created for one tested device

- Digital input type: 24V DC/V AC;
- Number of input points available: 14;
- Digital output type: 24V DC Source;
- Number of output points available: 10.

The device has the following features:

- includes 100 kHz speed high-speed counter (HSC) inputs;
- provides embedded communications via USB programming port, non-isolated serial port (for RS-232 and RS-485 communications) and Ethernet port;
- supports up to five Plug-in Modules;
- supports up to four Expansion I/O Modules, up to 132 I/O points;
- provides embedded motion capabilities by supporting as many as three axes with Pulse Train Outputs (PTO);
- communicates via Ethernet/IP;
- operates in -20...65 °C (-4...149 °F) temperature ranges.

. The device has the following communication ports:

- USB port: Type B connector USB port;
- Serial port: RS232/RS485 non-isolated combo serial port;
- Ethernet port: RJ-45 Ethernet connector.

The device has a proprietary firmware by developed by the vendor installed.

5.2.2. Assessment results

The final results of assessment for PLC 1 could be found in Table 6. Testing results for PLC 1. Since the main goal of testing process for different devices is to compare performance of these devices after being tested on the framework (and not to actually detail the assessment results for each of them), we provide the full results for only one device PLC 1 as an example. The full results of testing for PLC 1 could be found in Appendix A.

For the purpose of testing we listed every Requirement Enhancement (RE) as a separate requirement. For original requirements that are not met, RE were automatically considered as not met, no testing process was involved.

For a number of requirements, final result of assessment is unknown, since no information was found in documentation available in open access. The questions were sent to the vendor of the tested device, but no answer was received.

#	Security	Security requirement	Result
	requirement name		
1. Ide		hentication control (IAC)	
1.	IAC 1.1.1 Human user identification and authentication	Components shall provide the capability to identify and authenticate all human users on all interfaces capable of human user access. This capability shall enforce such identification and authentication on all interfaces which provide human user access to the control system to support segregation of duties and least privilege in accordance with applicable security policies and procedures.	Not met.

Table 6. Testing results for PLC 1.

2.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely identify and	Not met.
		authenticate all human users.	1,00 mot.
3.	RE (2)	Components shall provide the capability to employ multifactor authentication for all human user access to the component	Not met.
4.	IAC 1.1.2	Identification and authentication shall not prevent the initiation of the	Not
		Safety Instrumented Function (SIF).	relevant ¹ .
5.	IAC 1.2.1	Components shall provide the capability to identify itself and	Unknown.
	Software process and device	authenticate with any other component (software application,	
	identification	embedded devices, host devices and network devices). If the component is running in the context of a human user, in	
	and	addition, the identification and authentication of the human user	
	authentication	according to IAC 1.1. may be part of the component identification and	
		authentication process towards other components.	
6.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely and securely	Unknown.
		identify and authenticate itself to any other component.	
7.	IAC 1.3	Components shall provide the capability to support the management of	Not met.
	Account	all accounts and/or provide the management of all accounts directly	
	management	(management of all accounts by authorized users, including adding,	
0		activating, modifying, disabling and removing accounts).	Not us t
8.	IAC 1.4 Identifier	Components shall provide the capability to integrate into a system that supports the management or identifiers and/or provide the capability to	Not met.
	management	supports the management of identifiers directly (support the	
	management	management of identifiers by user, group, role or control system	
		interface).	
9.	IAC 1.5	Components shall provide the capability to:	a) Met.
	Authenticator	a) support the use of initial authenticator content;	b) Not
	management	b) support the recognition of changes to default authenticators made at	relevant.
		installation time;	c) Met.
		c) function properly with periodic authenticator change/refresh	d)Unknown.
		operation; d) protect authenticators from unauthorized disclosure and	
		modification when stored, used and transmitted.	
10.	RE (1)	The authenticators on which the component rely shall be protected via	Not met.
100	102 (1)	hardware mechanisms.	1.0011100
11.	IAC 1.7	For components that utilize password-based authentication, those	Not met.
	Strength of	components shall provide or integrate into a system that provides the	
	password-based	capability to enforce configurable password strength based on	
	authentication	minimum length and variety of character types.	
		The password complexity must be configurable by the administrator	
		and be either technically or procedurally enforced with following password parameters:	
		- minimal password length at least of eight characters (or the	
		maximum length supported by the component);	
		- maximum password length;	
		- minimum password complexity that is the lesser of three or more	
		different types of characters (e.g., uppercase alphabetic, lowercase	
		alphabetic, numeric, non-alphanumeric) or the maximum complexity	
		supported by the component);	
		 minimum and maximum usage period; prevention of re-use of previous passwords; 	
		- prevention of re-use of previous passwords; - maximum number of password changes per time (e.g. per day).	
12.	RE (1)	Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the	Not met.
		capability to prevent any given human user account from reusing a	1.00 1100.
		password for a configurable number of generations. In addition, the	
		component shall provide the capability to enforce password minimum	
		and maximum lifetime restrictions for human users. These capabilities	
		shall conform to commonly accepted security industry practices.	

¹ Could only be tested within the system that includes SIF

			[
13.	RE (2)	Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the	Not met.
		capability to enforce password minimum and maximum lifetime	
		restrictions for all users.	
14.	IAC 1.8	If the component uses a user name-and-password mechanism for	a)
	Password	authenticating users:	Unknown.
	protection	a) The component shall use a secure mechanism to store the	b) Not
		passwords, they shall not be stored in plaintext.	relevant.
		b) Authentication error messages provided by the component shall not	c) Not met.
		allow for enumerating valid user names.	d) Met.
		d) The component shall protect against dictionary attacks and brute	,
		force attacks.	
		e) The component shall have no hardcoded passwords that cannot be	
		removed or altered.	
15.	IAC 1.9	For password-only authentication for interactive user access it shall be	Met.
	Password	possible to change the password at any given to enforce the policy of	
	changes	password regular update	
	enforcements		
16.	IAC 1.10.1	When public key infrastructure (PKI) is utilized, the component shall	Not
	Public key	provide or integrate into a system that provides the capability to	relevant.
	infrastructure	interact and operate in accordance commonly accepted best practices	1010, 4110.
	certificates	or obtain public key certificates from an existing PKI.	
17.	IAC 1.10.2	For high availability control systems, the failure of the certificate	Not
1/1	1110 1.10.2	authority shall not interrupt essential functions	relevant.
18.	IAC 1.11.1	For components that utilize public-key-based authentication, those	Not
10.	Strength of	components shall provide directly or integrate into a system that	relevant.
	public key-based	provides the capability within the same ICS environment to:	
	authentication	a) validate certificates by checking the validity of the signature of a	
	aumentication	given certificate;	
		b) validate the certificate chain or, in the case of self-signed	
		certificates, by deploying leaf certificates to all hosts that	
		communicate with the subject to which the certificate is issued;	
		c) validate certificates by checking a given certificate's revocation	
		status;	
		d) establish user (human, software process or device) control of the	
		corresponding private key;	
		e) map the authenticated identity to a user (human, software process or	
		device) by checking either subject name, common name or	
		distinguished name against the requested destination;	
		f) ensure that the algorithms and keys used for the symmetric key such activity $DC = 2$ Use of exact symplex.	
		authentication comply with DC 5.3 Use of cryptography.	
10	DE (1)		
19.	RE (1)	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant	Not
		The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware.	relevant.
	RE (1) IAC 1.11.2	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication	relevant. Not
		The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for	relevant.
		The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as	relevant. Not
20.	IAC 1.11.2	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism.	relevant. Not relevant.
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the	relevant. Not
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of	relevant. Not relevant.
20. 21.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process.	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the	relevant. Not relevant.
19. 20. 21. 22.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to:	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to:	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to: a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.
20. 21.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to: a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid access attempts by any user (human, software process or device)	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to: a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid access attempts by any user (human, software process or device) during a configurable time period; or b) generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to: a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid access attempts by any user (human, software process or device) during a configurable time period; or b) generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts;	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to: a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid access attempts by any user (human, software process or device) during a configurable time period; or b) generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts; c) deny access for a specified period of time or until unlocked by an	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.
20.	IAC 1.11.2 IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware. If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the actual mechanism. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process. When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to: a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid access attempts by any user (human, software process or device) during a configurable time period; or b) generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts;	relevant. Not relevant. Not met.

24.	IAC 1.14	When a component provides local human user access/HMI, it shall	Not
27.	System use	provide the capability to display a system use notification message	relevant.
	notification	before authenticating. The system use notification message shall be	reievant.
	notification	configurable by authorized personnel.	
25.	IAC 1.16	For components that utilize symmetric keys, the component shall	Not
	Strength of	provide the capability to:	relevant.
	symmetric key-	a) establish the mutual trust using the symmetric key;	
	based	s) store securely the shared secret (the authentication is valid as long	
	authentication	as the shared secret remains secret);	
		t) restrict access to the shared secret;	
		u) ensure that the algorithms and keys used for the symmetric key	
		authentication comply with DC 5.3 Use of cryptography.	
26.	RE (1)	Component shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private	Not
		keys via hardware mechanisms.	relevant.
	control (UC)		N T
27.	UC 2.1.1	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism	Not met.
	Authorization	for all identified and authenticated human users based on their	
	enforcement	assigned responsibilities and least privilege. Access to data shall only	
		be given after successful authentication and authorization. Without	
		successful authentication and authorization, the system shall not allow any activities.	
28.	RE (1)	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism	Not met.
20.		for all users based on their assigned responsibilities and least privilege.	i vot mot.
29.	RE (2)	Components shall, directly or through a compensating security	Not met.
_>.	···· (-)	mechanism, provide for an authorized role to define and modify the	1.00
		mapping of permissions to roles for all human users.	
30.	RE (3)	Components shall support a supervisor manual override for a	Not met.
		configurable time or sequence of events.	
31.	RE (4)	Components shall support dual approval when action can result in	Not met.
		serious impact on the industrial process.	
32.	UC 2.1.2	Authorization enforcement shall not prevent the initiation of the SIF	Not relevant ¹ .
33.	UC 2.2	Service accounts shall not be usable for interactive logon.	Not
55.	Usage restriction	Service accounts shall not be usable for interactive logon.	relevant.
34.	UC 2.3	The component shall provide the capability to authorize, monitor and	Not
51.	Wireless use	enforce usage restrictions according to commonly accepted industry	relevant.
	control	practices.	relevant.
35.	UC 2.4	In the event that an embedded device utilizes mobile code	Not
501	Mobile code	technologies, the embedded device shall provide the capability to	relevant.
		enforce a security policy for the usage of mobile code technologies.	
		The security policy shall allow, at a minimum, the following actions	
		for each mobile code technology used on the embedded device:	
		a) control execution of mobile code;	
		b) control which users (human, software process, or device) are	
		allowed to upload mobile code to the device;	
		c) control the execution of mobile code based on the results of an	
		integrity check prior to the code being executed.	
36.	RE(1)	The embedded device shall provide the capability to enforce a security	Not
		policy that allows the device to control execution of mobile code	relevant.
		based on the results of an authenticity check prior to the code being	
27	110.25	executed.	N-4
37.	UC 2.5	If a component provides a human user interface, whether accessed	Not met.
	Session lock	locally or via a network, the component shall provide the capability:	
		a) to prevent further access by initiating a session lock after a	
		configurable time period of inactivity or by manual initiation;b) for the session lock to remain in effect until the human user who	
		owns the session, or another authorized human user, re-establishes	
	1		1

¹ Could only be tested within the system that includes SIF

			I
		access using appropriate identification and authentication procedures;	
		c) to comply with session locks requested by the underlying	
		infrastructure (operating system, control system).	
38.	UC 2.6.1	If a component supports remote sessions, the component shall provide	Not
	Remote session	the capability to terminate a remote session either automatically after a	relevant.
	control	configurable time period of inactivity, manually by a local authority,	
		or manually by the user (human, software process or device) who	
		initiated the session.	
39.	UC 2.6.2	At no time shall the use of remote access compromise the	Not
07.	0.0.2.0.2	integrity of the component or change the intended use of the	relevant.
		component.	Tere vant.
40.	UC 2.6.3	If a component allows remote access, the component shall be able to	Not
40.	002.0.5	operate continuously, automatically or remotely without causing a	relevant.
		safety hazard and the component shall signal its remote operation	Televalit.
		visibly on the component.	
41.	UC 2.6.4	If a local action is initiated on the component, it shall take precedence	Not
		and priority over a remote action that occurs at the same time.	relevant.
42.	UC 2.6.5	If a communication session over a remote interface is lost or	Not
·		terminated, the component shall require renewed authentication prior	relevant.
		to allowing access over the remote interface. Stored data from the	
		previous session shall not be used to initiate the new session.	
43.	UC 2.6.6	The component shall be configurable to allow once a user is	Not
ч	002.0.0	authenticated and granted remote access to the component, the	relevant.
		component shall reject and record any attempt to setup another remote	Televallt.
44.	UC 2.6.7	connection using the same user identity.	Not
44.	UC 2.0.7	The transmission of the authentication credential to a component via a	
		remote connection covered on this section cannot be in plaintext or	relevant.
		easily intercepted and duplicated unless:	
		a) the information by itself cannot be used for authentication but is	
		input in a split knowledge procedure. Documentation shall prove that	
		only access of ALL components in the split knowledge has the ability	
		to determine the information;	
		b) the transmission path is a trusted path, for example a directly	
		connected physical cable that is not shared by any other system or	
		components.	
45.	UC 2.7	Components shall provide the capability to limit the number of	Met.
	Concurrent	concurrent sessions per interface for any given user (human, software	
	session control	process or device).	
46.	UC 2.8	Embedded devices shall protect against unauthorized use of the	Not relevant
	Use of physical	physical factory diagnostic and test interface(s) (e.g. JTAG	
	diagnostic and	debugging).	
	test interfaces		
47.	RE (1)	Embedded devices shall provide active monitoring of the device's	Not relevant
		diagnostic and test interface(s) and generate an audit log entry when	
		attempts to access these interface(s) are detected.	
48.	UC 2.9.1	Where technically feasible, enable only logical network accessible	Met.
10.	Control over	ports that have been determined to be needed by organization,	11100
	other ports usage	including port ranges or services where needed to handle dynamic	
	other ports usage	ports. If a device has no provision for disabling or restricting logical	
		ports on the device then those ports that are open are deemed needed.	
40	UC 2 10	The common and shall allow the chility for an example of 1	Not most
49.	UC 2.10	The component shall allow the ability for an operator to be	Not met.
49.	Managing the	disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the	Not met.
49.		disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the component is not in a critical operator-dependent state transition with	Not met.
	Managing the	disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the component is not in a critical operator-dependent state transition with the operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or permission changed.	Not met.
49. 50.	Managing the operators status	disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the component is not in a critical operator-dependent state transition with the operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or permission changed. If the operator is connected and the operator permissions or status	
	Managing the	disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the component is not in a critical operator-dependent state transition with the operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or permission changed. If the operator is connected and the operator permissions or status changes, the operator shall be disconnected and a record in the audit	Not met.
50.	Managing the operators status	disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the component is not in a critical operator-dependent state transition with the operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or permission changed. If the operator is connected and the operator permissions or status changes, the operator shall be disconnected and a record in the audit log shall be made.	

51			
51.	AU 3.1.1	Components shall provide the capability to generate audit records	Not met.
	Auditable events	relevant to security y for the following categories:	
		a) access control (as minimum: successful login attempts, failed access	
		and login attempts);	
		b) request errors;	
		c) control system events; d) heals and rectore event;	
		d) backup and restore event;e) configuration changes (e.g. successful and unsuccessful software	
		updates);	
		f) audit log events;	
		g) detected malware (if applicable).	
52.	AU 3.1.2	The component shall provide the capability to select which auditable	Not met.
52.	AU 5.1.2	events are to be audited by specific parts of the component by	Not met.
		administrator.	
53.	AU 3.2	Components shall:	Not met.
55.	Audit storage	a) provide the capability to allocate audit record storage capacity	Not met.
	capacity	according to commonly recognized recommendations for log	
	capacity	management;	
		b) provide mechanisms to prevent a failure of the component when it	
		reaches or exceeds the audit storage capacity.	
54.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to issue a warning when the	Not met.
5		allocated audit record storage reaches a configurable threshold.	rot met.
55.	AU 3.3	Components shall:	Not met.
55.	Response to	a) provide the capability to prevent the loss of essential services and	Not met.
	audit processing	functions in the event of an audit processing failure;	
	failures	b) provide the capability to support appropriate actions in response to	
	lullulos	an audit processing failure according to commonly accepted industry	
		practices and recommendations.	
56.	AU 3.4.1	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps	Met.
20.	Timestamps	(including date and time) for use in audit records.	witte
57.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps that are	Not met.
07.		synchronized with a system wide time source.	i tot met.
58.	RE (2)	The time synchronization mechanism shall provide the capability to	Not met.
20.	102 (2)	detect unauthorized alteration and cause an audit event upon	i tot met.
		alteration.	
59.	AU 3.4.2	Incorrectly timestamped audit records shall not adversely affect	Unknown.
07.	110 01 112	essential functions.	
60.	AU 3.5	If a component provides a human user interface, the component shall	Not met.
	Non-repudiation	provide the capability to determine whether a given human user took a	
		particular action. Control elements that are not able to support such	
		capability shall be listed in component documents.	
61.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to determine whether a given	Not met.
~	(-)	user (human, software process or device) took a particular action.	
62.	AU 3.5.2	Verifying and recording operator actions to enforce non-repudiation	Not met.
		shall not add significant delay to system response time.	1.comoti
63.	AU 3.6.1	The component shall protect audit information and audit tools (if	Not met.
	Protection of	applicable) from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.	1.00 1100
	audit information		
64.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to store audit records on	Not met.
0		hardware-enforced write-once media.	i tot mot
(5	AU 3.6.2	Unless and until they are transmitted to an external data storage,	Not met.
65.		the component shall store all security-related logs in non-volatile	1.00 1100
65.		I HE COMPONENT SHALL SIDE AN SECTION FEMALET HOST IN HUM-VITATOE	
65.			
63.		memory and shall not allow non-privileged users to remove or change	
	AU 37	memory and shall not allow non-privileged users to remove or change them.	Not met
65. 66.	AU 3.7 Audit reduction	memory and shall not allow non-privileged users to remove or change them. The component shall provide an audit reduction and report generation	Not met.
	Audit reduction	memory and shall not allow non-privileged users to remove or change them. The component shall provide an audit reduction and report generation capability that:	Not met.
		memory and shall not allow non-privileged users to remove or change them. The component shall provide an audit reduction and report generation	Not met.

(7	ATT 2 0		
67.	AU 3.8 Audit log accessibility	Components shall provide the capability for authorized humans and/or tools to access audit logs on a read-only basis.	Not met.
68.	RE(1)	Components shall provide programmatic access to audit records by either using an application programming interface (API) or sending	Not met.
()	AU 2.0	the audit logs to a centralized system	
69.	AU 3.9 Continuous monitoring	When a component provides a security mechanism, that component shall provide the capability to be continuously monitored using commonly accepted security industry practices and recommendations to detect, characterize and report security breached in a timely manner.	Not met.
. Sys	stem integrity and a		T
70.	SIA 4.1 Communication integrity	Components shall provide the capability to protect integrity of transmitted information.	Not met.
71.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to authenticate information during communication.	Not met.
72.	SIA 4.2.1 Remote communication integrity and authenticity	The component shall ensure the integrity and authenticity of all data communicated over any remote interface. For this, the component shall use security functions complying with the requirements for use of cryptography. Exception: Remote interfaces that report status, do not provide command and control functionality or do not transmit sensitive data, etc., may not ensure integrity and authenticity but will need to be documented.	Not relevant.
73.	SIA 4.2.2	Remote connection from different sources shall not disturb the proper function of the component and shall not cause any security flaw.	Not relevant.
74.	SIA 4.2.3	Messages sent over a remote connection shall be processed as first in, first out unless a defined message priority or connection is specified by the manufacturer specifications. Exception: If a remote connection is used for a critical operation in a machine to machine connection, then the remote connection does not have to comply.	Not relevant.
75.	SIA 4.2.4	Any remote operation shall be completed before another remote operation can change the operation of the preceding unless specified differently by the manufacturer specifications. Exception: If a remote connection is used for a critical operation in a machine to machine connection, then the remote connection does not have to comply.	Not relevant.
76.	SIA 4.3 Fail-safe mode	The component shall be able to enter a fail-safe mode or an annunciated fail operational mode when a communication failure occurs.	Not met.
77.	SIA 4.4 Protection from malicious code	The embedded device shall provide the capability to protect from installation and execution of unauthorized software.	Unknown
78.	SIA 4.5 Security functionality verification	Components shall provide the capability to verify the intended operation of security functions and report when anomalies are discovered during FAT, SAT and scheduled maintenance. These security functions shall include all those necessary to support the security requirements specified in this standard.	Not met.
79.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to support verification of the intended operation of security functions during normal operations.	Not met.
80.	SIA 4.6 Software and information integrity	Components shall provide the capability to perform or support integrity checks on software, configuration and other information as well as the recording and reporting of the results of these checks or be integrated into a system that can perform or support integrity checks.	Not met.
81.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to perform or support authenticity checks on software, configuration and other information as well as the recording and reporting of the results of these checks or	Not met.

		be integrated into a system that can perform or support authenticity	
82.	RE(2)	checks. If the component is performing the integrity check, it shall be capable of automatically providing notification to a configurable entity upon discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized change.	Not met.
83.	SIA 4.7 Input validation	Components shall validate the syntax and content of any input that is used as an industrial process control input or input via external interfaces that directly impacts the action of the component.	Met.
84.	SIA 4.8 Deterministic output	Components that directly control a process shall provide the capability to set outputs to a predetermined state if normal operation cannot be maintained as a result of an attack	Met.
85.	SIA 4.9 Error handling	Components shall identify and handle error conditions in a manner such that effective remediation can occur. This shall be done in a manner that does not provide information that could be exploited by adversaries to attack the IACS unless revealing this information is necessary for the timely troubleshooting of problems.	Not met.
86.	SIA 4.10 Session integrity and authenticity	Components shall provide mechanisms to protect the integrity and authenticity of communications sessions.	Not met.
87.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to invalidate session identifiers upon user logout or other session termination (including browser sessions).	Not met.
88.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to generate a unique session identifier for each session and recognize only session identifiers that are system-generated.	Not met.
89.	RE(3)	Components shall provide the capability to generate unique session identifiers with commonly accepted sources of randomness.	Not met.
90.	SIA 4.11 Physical tamper resistance and detection	The embedded device shall provide tamper resistance and detection mechanisms to protect against unauthorized physical access into the device.	Not met.
91.	RE (1)	The embedded device shall be capable of automatically providing notification to a configurable set of recipients upon discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized physical access. All notifications of tampering shall be logged as part of the overall audit logging function.	Not met.
92.	SIA 4.12 Provisioning component supplier roots of trust	Embedded devices shall provide the capability to provision and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity of product supplier keys and data to be used as one or more "roots of trust" at the time of manufacture of the device.	Not relevant.
93.	SIA 4.13 Provisioning asset owner roots of trust	Embedded devices shall:a) provide the capability to provision and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity of asset owner keys and data to be used as "roots of trust";b) support the capability to provision without reliance on components that may be outside of the device security zone.	Not relevant.
94.	SIA 4.14 Integrity of the boot process	Embedded devices shall verify the integrity of the firmware, software, and configuration data needed for the component's boot and runtime processes prior to use.	Not met.
95.	SIA 4.15 List of approved integrity mechanisms	 The following are approved integrity mechanisms: a) A message authentication code generated on the software and firmware components. b) A digital signature generated on the software and firmware components. c) A hash generated on the software and firmware components, where the hash is published in such a way that it is difficult for an attacker to change. 	Not met.
96.	SIA 4.16.1 Genuinuty of the component	The authenticity checking method of the component shall be capable of tracing back software and/or hardware components to their genuine sources.	Not met.

97.	SIA 4.16.2	The authenticity checking method of the component shall protect the properly authorized configuration information assets of the system	Not met.
98.	SIA 4.16.3	Ongoing authenticity and integrity checks during operations shall	Not met.
		detect and indicate any unauthorized change in the configuration of	
	ta aanfidantiality (T	the system.	
99.	ta confidentiality (I DC 5.1	Components shall	Not
99.	Information confidentiality	a) provide the capability to protect the confidentiality of information at rest for which explicit read authorization is supported; andb) support the protection of the confidentiality of information in transit.	relevant.
100.	DC 5.2	Components shall provide the capability to erase all information, for	Not
100.	Information persistence	which explicit read authorization is supported, from components to be released from active service and/or decommissioned.	relevant.
101.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to prevent unauthorized and	Not
		unintended information transfer via volatile shared memory resources.	relevant.
102.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to verify that the erasure of information occurred.	Not relevant.
103.	DC 5.3.1	If cryptography is required, the component shall use cryptographic	Unknown
	Use of cryptography	security mechanisms according to internationally recognized and proven security practices and recommendations or in accordance with applicable federal laws, Executive Orders, directives, policies, regulations, and standards.	
104.	DC 5.3.2	Sensitive data (e.g. credentials) may be stored in the component respectively transmitted only in encrypted form.	Unknown
105.	DC 5.3.3	Only established and well-known encryption algorithms may be used and encryption key lengths, which are considered as safe according to the state-of-art. Proprietary encryption algorithms are not allowed.	Unknown
106.	DC 5.3.4	The implementation must be done based on well-established encryption libraries to avoid implementation weaknesses.	Unknown
107.	DC 5.3.5	The key generation must create secure keys and keys must be stored securely.	Unknown
6. Sys	tem and communic	ation protection (SCP)	
108.	SCP 6.1 Network	Components shall support a segmented network as defined in ISA 62443-3-2, as needed, to support the broader network architecture	Not relevant ¹ .
109.	segmentation SCP 6.6	based on logical segmentation and criticality. Components shall provide the capability to participate in system level	Not
107.	Control system backup	backup operations in order to safeguard the component state (user- and system-level information). The backup process shall not affect the normal component operations.	relevant.
110.	RE(1)	Backup integrity verification. Components shall provide the capability to validate the integrity of backed up information prior to the initiation	Not relevant.
111.	RE(2)	of a restore of that information. Local backup. Components shall provide the capability to perform a local backup independent of system functionality.	Not relevant.
112.	SCP 6.4.1	Components shall provide the capability to maintain essential	Met.
	Denial of service protection	functions in a degraded mode during a DoS event.	
113.	SCP 6.4.2	A denial of service (DoS) event shall not prevent the SIF from acting.	Not relevant ² .

 $^{^1}$ Could only be tested within a system with different network zones 2 Could only be tested within the system that includes SIF

114.	SCP 6.5	Components shall provide the capability to limit the use of resources	Met.
117.	Resource	by security functions to prevent resource exhaustion.	IVICI.
	management	by security functions to prevent resource exhlustion.	
115.	SCP 6.6 Control	Components shall provide the capability to participate in system level	Not met.
115.	system backup	backup operations in order to safeguard the component state (user- and	i tot met.
	system suckup	system-level information). The backup process shall not affect the	
		normal component operations.	
116.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to validate the integrity of	Not met.
110.	$\operatorname{RL}(1)$	backed up information prior to the initiation of a restore of that	Ttot met.
		information.	
117.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to perform a local backup	Not met.
11/.	$\operatorname{RL}(2)$	independent of system functionality.	Ttot met.
118.	SCP 6.7 Control	Components shall provide the capability to recover and reconstitute to	Met.
110.	system recovery	a known secure state after a disruption or failure.	IVICI.
	and	a known secure state after a disruption of fandre.	
	reconstitution		
119.	SCP 6.8	Components shall provide the capability to be configured according to	Met.
119.			wiet.
	Network and	recommended network and security configurations as described in	
	security	guidelines provided by the control system supplier. The component	
	configuration	shall provide an interface to the currently deployed network and	
120	settings	security configuration settings.	
120.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to generate a report listing the	Not met.
101		currently deployed security settings in a machine-readable format.	
121.	SCP 6.9	Components shall provide the capability to specifically restrict the use	Met.
	Least	of unnecessary functions, ports, protocols and/or services.	
100	functionality		N T .
122.	SCP 6.10	Components shall provide the capability to support a control system	Not
	Control avatom	a component inventory, that chall provide the conchristivite report the	
	Control system	component inventory, that shall provide the capability to report the	relevant ¹ .
	component	current list of installed components and their associated properties.	relevant [*] .
100	component inventory	current list of installed components and their associated properties.	
123.	component inventory SCP 6.11	current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity	Unknown.
123.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function	current list of installed components and their associated properties.	
	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation	current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions.	
7. Secu	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD	current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions.	Unknown.
	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible 	
7. Secu	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an 	Unknown.
7. Sect 124.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. 	Unknown. Met.
7. Secu	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any 	Unknown.
7. Sect 124.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. 	Unknown.
7. Sect 124.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. 	Unknown.
7. Sect 124.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support 	Unknown.
7. Sect 124. 125.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. 	Unknown. Met. Unknown.
7. Sect 124. 125.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of 	Unknown. Met. Unknown.
7. Sect 124. 125.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as 	Unknown. Met. Unknown.
7. Sect 124. 125.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. 	Unknown. Met. Unknown.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. 	Unknown. Met. Unknown.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as 	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the 	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3 Decomposition	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and 	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3 Decomposition	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure: 	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.
7. Sect 124.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3 Decomposition	current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure: a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3 Decomposition	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure: a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of overwriting the configuration data, sensitive data and personally 	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3 Decomposition	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure: a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of overwriting the configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data that is not related); 	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3 Decomposition	current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure: a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of overwriting the configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data with data that is not related); b) The operation or procedure shall destroy the configuration data,	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3 Decomposition	current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure: a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of overwriting the configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data with data that is not related); b) The operation or procedure shall destroy the configuration data, sensitive data or personally identifiable data from all parts of the	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126. 127.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3 Decomposition requirements	 current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure: a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of overwriting the configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data that is not related); b) The operation or procedure shall destroy the configuration data, sensitive data or personally identifiable data from all parts of the component. 	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant. Met.
7. Sect 124. 125. 126.	component inventory SCP 6.11 Security function isolation urity by design (SD SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation SD 7.3 Decomposition	current list of installed components and their associated properties. The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys. Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure: a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of overwriting the configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data with data that is not related); b) The operation or procedure shall destroy the configuration data, sensitive data or personally identifiable data from all parts of the	Unknown. Met. Unknown. Not relevant.

120	CD 7 5 1		-) NI-4
129.	SD 7.5.1	The software deployment process shall follow:	a) Not met.
	Deployment	a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with	b) Met.
	process	an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code	c) Met.
		or signature for the binary.	d) Not met.
		b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall	
		begin with the download of the software/firmware components which	
		can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a	
		trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to	
		the component).	
		c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component	
		shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as	
		intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible	
		that the component is in an upgrade process.	
		d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator	
		intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a	
		minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the	
		log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and	
		account.	
130.	SD 7.5.2	After download of the software, the software shall verify the	Not met.
		integrity test of the component.	
		a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download	
		process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A	
		failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue	
		to operate as intended.	
		b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the	
		component has received the complete software binary.	
		c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	
121	SD 7 (and shall not be downloaded separately.	NL
131.	SD 7.6	During the process of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and	Not met.
	Uninstalling	install of the new software the component shall have an indicator of its current status of firmware installation. This indicator shall be both	
	process		
		visual and audible if the component has the capability to have a visual signal.	
132.	SD 7.7.1	Functionalities that are not needed shall not be installed.	Met.
152.	Usage of well-	i unctionanties that are not needed shall not be instance.	IVICI.
	established		
	design and pre-		
	configuration		
	requirements		
133.	SD 7.7.2	Functionalities that are installed shall have no undocumented	Met.
155.	20 ,2	capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and	
		privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden	
		functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or	
		unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).	
134.	SD 7.7.3	The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols and	Met.
т. т.	50 1115	functionalities that are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g.	
		SSL 3.0, MD5, or RC4, among others)	
135.	SD 7.7.4	The complete component, including extensions and enhancements,	Not met.
155.	5D /./.4	must be ready for mitigating known vulnerabilities.	Not met.
136.	SD 7.8	The critical assets used to provide security shall be protected using	Not
150.	Implementation	hardware security. Exception: the requirement may be waived if the	relevant ¹ .
	security	component's risk and threat analysis shows that these methods are not	rerevant.
	security	required or add no additional protection.	
		require of und no unantonii protocitoli.	l

To evaluate overall compliance of the device with the Framework we use compliance score which represents a number of met requirements amongst relevant to a particular device

¹ Could only be tested after installing within a system and performing the risk analysis

requirements. Additionally, we can use the concept of security levels introduced within the Framework to evaluate if the device could be certified for a certain security level.

- The overall compliance score with the Framework is 17 of 95¹.
- The final SL assigned to the device is **0**.

5.3. Testing results of PLC 2

5.3.1. Description of the device

The second tested device is a PLC that is commonly used to control compact machines, including wide positioning capabilities, such as robots. The embedded Ethernet port allows connection for monitoring, flexible operation, logging and remote access.

The product presents following input/output features:

- Digital input type: 24V DC/V AC;
- Number of input points available: 12;
- Digital output type: 24V DC Source;
- Number of output points available: 8.

The device has following features:

- memory capacity: 5K steps;
- high-speed counters: 100 kH, 4 axes;
- pulse outputs: 100 kHz, 2 axes;
- includes 100 kHz speed high-speed counter (HSC) inputs;
- provides embedded communication via Ethernet port;
- 6 interrupt inputs are built in;
- supports structured text (ST) language;
- ambient operating temperature: 0...55 °C (-4...149 °F) temperature ranges;
- ambient operating humidity: 10 90% (with no condensation);
- power holding time: 2 ms min.

. The device has following communication ports:

- Ethernet port: RJ-45 Ethernet connector;
- Backplane databus.

No information was found regarding installed firmware. Update of the device is only possible by sending the device to the manufacturer.

5.3.2. Assessment results

The final assessment results for PLC 2 could be found in Table 7. Testing results for PLC 2.

For a number of requirements, result is unknown, since no information was found in documentation available in open access. The questions were sent to the vendor of the device, no answer was received.

¹ For the sake of calculating the compliance score we assume that requirements that are "Unknown" are "Not met", since no information was found in the documentation or through testing process

#	Security	Security requirement	Result
	requirement		
1 11.	name		
		hentication control (IAC) Components shall provide the capability to identify and authenticate	Not met.
1.	Human user		Not met.
	identification	all human users on all interfaces capable of human user access. This	
	and	capability shall enforce such identification and authentication on all	
	authentication	interfaces which provide human user access to the control system to support segregation of duties and least privilege in accordance with	
	aumentication	applicable security policies and procedures.	
2.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely identify and	Not met.
۷.	$\mathbf{KE}(\mathbf{I})$	authenticate all human users.	Not met.
3.	RE (2)	Components shall provide the capability to employ multifactor	Not met.
5.	$\operatorname{RE}(2)$	authentication for all human user access to the component	Not met.
4.	IAC 1.1.2	Identification and authentication shall not prevent the initiation of the	Not
	1110 1112	Safety Instrumented Function (SIF).	relevant ¹ .
5.	IAC 1.2.1	Components shall provide the capability to identify itself and	Unknown.
5.	Software process	authenticate with any other component (software application,	Chikilo wh.
	and device	embedded devices, host devices and network devices).	
	identification	If the component is running in the context of a human user, in	
	and	addition, the identification and authentication of the human user	
	authentication	according to IAC 1.1. may be part of the component identification and	
		authentication process towards other components.	
6.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely and securely	Unknown.
		identify and authenticate itself to any other component.	
7.	IAC 1.3	Components shall provide the capability to support the management of	Not met.
	Account	all accounts and/or provide the management of all accounts directly	
	management	(management of all accounts by authorized users, including adding,	
	-	activating, modifying, disabling and removing accounts).	
8.	IAC 1.4	Components shall provide the capability to integrate into a system that	Not met.
	Identifier	supports the management or identifiers and/or provide the capability to	
	management	support the management of identifiers directly (support the	
		management of identifiers by user, group, role or control system	
		interface).	
9.	IAC 1.5	Components shall provide the capability to:	a) Met.
	Authenticator	a) support the use of initial authenticator content;	b) Not
	management	b) support the recognition of changes to default authenticators made at	relevant.
		installation time;	c) Met.
		c) function properly with periodic authenticator change/refresh	d)Unknown.
		operation;	
		d) protect authenticators from unauthorized disclosure and	
10	DE (1)	modification when stored, used and transmitted.	
10.	RE (1)	The authenticators on which the component rely shall be protected via	Not met.
11		hardware mechanisms.	NI-4
11.	IAC 1.7	For components that utilize password-based authentication, those	Not met.
	Strength of	components shall provide or integrate into a system that provides the	
	password-based authentication	capability to enforce configurable password strength based on	
	aumentication	minimum length and variety of character types.	
		The password complexity must be configurable by the administrator and be either technically or procedurally enforced with following	
		password parameters:	
		- minimal password length at least of eight characters (or the	
		maximum length supported by the component);	
		- maximum password length;	
		- minimum password complexity that is the lesser of three or more	
			1

Table 7. Testing results for PLC 2

 1 Could only be tested within the system that includes SIF

	I		I
		alphabetic, numeric, non-alphanumeric) or the maximum complexity	
		supported by the component);	
		- minimum and maximum usage period;	
		- prevention of re-use of previous passwords;	
		- maximum number of password changes per time (e.g. per day).	
12.	RE (1)	Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the	Not met.
		capability to prevent any given human user account from reusing a	
		password for a configurable number of generations. In addition, the	
		component shall provide the capability to enforce password minimum	
		and maximum lifetime restrictions for human users. These capabilities	
		shall conform to commonly accepted security industry practices.	
13.	RE (2)	Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the	Not met.
		capability to enforce password minimum and maximum lifetime	
		restrictions for all users.	
14.	IAC 1.8	If the component uses a user name-and-password mechanism for	a)
1 1.	Password	authenticating users:	Unknown.
	protection	a) The component shall use a secure mechanism to store the	b) Not met.
	protection	passwords, they shall not be stored in plaintext.	c) Not met.
		b) Authentication error messages provided by the component shall not	d) Met.
		allow for enumerating valid user names.	a) met.
		d) The component shall protect against dictionary attacks and brute	
		force attacks.	
		e) The component shall have no hardcoded passwords that cannot be	
1.5	IAC 1.0	removed or altered.	Mat
15.	IAC 1.9	For password-only authentication for interactive user access it shall be	Met.
	Password	possible to change the password at any given to enforce the policy of	
	changes	password regular update.	
	enforcements		
16.	IAC 1.10.1	When public key infrastructure (PKI) is utilized, the component shall	Not
	Public key	provide or integrate into a system that provides the capability to	relevant.
	infrastructure	interact and operate in accordance commonly accepted best practices	
	certificates	or obtain public key certificates from an existing PKI.	
17.	IAC 1.10.2	For high availability control systems, the failure of the certificate	Not
		authority shall not interrupt essential functions	relevant.
18.	IAC 1.11.1	For components that utilize public-key-based authentication, those	Not
	Strength of	components shall provide directly or integrate into a system that	relevant.
	public key-based	provides the capability within the same ICS environment to:	
	authentication	a) validate certificates by checking the validity of the signature of a	
		given certificate;	
		b) validate the certificate chain or, in the case of self-signed	
		certificates, by deploying leaf certificates to all hosts that	
		communicate with the subject to which the certificate is issued;	
		c) validate certificates by checking a given certificate's revocation	
		status;	
		d) establish user (human, software process or device) control of the	
		corresponding private key;	
		e) map the authenticated identity to a user (human, software process or	
		device) by checking either subject name, common name or	
		distinguished name against the requested destination;	
		f) ensure that the algorithms and keys used for the symmetric key	
10	DE (1)	authentication comply with DC 5.3 Use of cryptography.	N-4
19.	RE (1)	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant	Not
20	1401110	private keys via hardware.	relevant.
20.	IAC 1.11.2	If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication	Not
		besides username and password, the mechanism used for	relevant.
		authentication shall require as many operations to circumvent as	
		determining the actual mechanism.	
21.	IAC 1.12	When a component provides an authentication capability, the	Not met.
	Authenticator	component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of	
	feedback	authentication information during the authentication process.	

22	IAC 1 12 1	When a common many idea on outh	Notest
22.	IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful	When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to:	Not met.
	login attempts	a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid	
	login attempts	access attempts by any user (human, software process or device)	
		during a configurable time period; or	
		b) generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication	
		attempts;	
		c) deny access for a specified period of time or until unlocked by an	
		administrator when this limit has been reached.	
23.	IAC 1.13.2	Accounts used for essential functions shall not be locked out, even	Not met.
		temporarily.	1.00
24.	IAC 1.14	When a component provides local human user access/HMI, it shall	Not
	System use	provide the capability to display a system use notification message	relevant.
	notification	before authenticating. The system use notification message shall be	
		configurable by authorized personnel.	
25.	IAC 1.16	For components that utilize symmetric keys, the component shall	Not
23.	Strength of	provide the capability to:	relevant.
	symmetric key-	a) establish the mutual trust using the symmetric key;	
	based	s) store securely the shared secret (the authentication is valid as long	
	authentication	as the shared secret remains secret);	
		t) restrict access to the shared secret;	
		u) ensure that the algorithms and keys used for the symmetric key	
		authentication comply with DC 5.3 Use of cryptography.	
		1 ,	
26.	RE (1)	Component shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private	Not
		keys via hardware mechanisms.	relevant.
	control (UC)		
27.	UC 2.1.1	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism	Not met.
	Authorization	for all identified and authenticated human users based on their	
	enforcement	assigned responsibilities and least privilege. Access to data shall only	
		be given after successful authentication and authorization. Without	
		successful authentication and authorization, the system shall not allow	
20	DE (1)	any activities.	
28.	RE (1)	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism	Not met.
20	DE (2)	for all users based on their assigned responsibilities and least privilege.	Notest
29.	RE (2)	Components shall, directly or through a compensating security	Not met.
		mechanism, provide for an authorized role to define and modify the	
20	DE (2)	mapping of permissions to roles for all human users.	Notest
30.	RE (3)	Components shall support a supervisor manual override for a	Not met.
21		configurable time or sequence of events.	Not mot
31.	RE (4)	Components shall support dual approval when action can result in serious impact on the industrial process.	Not met.
32.	UC 2.1.2	Authorization enforcement shall not prevent the initiation of the SIF	Not
52.	00 2.1.2	Autorization enforcement shall not prevent the initiation of the SIF	relevant ¹ .
33.	UC 2.2	Service accounts shall not be usable for interactive logon.	Not
55.	Usage restriction		relevant.
34.	UC 2.3	The component shall provide the capability to authorize, monitor and	Not
57.	Wireless use	enforce usage restrictions according to commonly accepted industry	relevant.
	control	practices.	reievant.
35.	UC 2.4	In the event that an embedded device utilizes mobile code	Not
55.	Mobile code	technologies, the embedded device shall provide the capability to	relevant.
	widdlie code	enforce a security policy for the usage of mobile code technologies.	icievant.
		The security policy shall allow, at a minimum, the following actions	
		for each mobile code technology used on the embedded device:	
		a) control execution of mobile code;	
	1		

¹ Could only be tested within the system that includes SIF

	1		1
		b) control which users (human, software process, or device) are	
		allowed to upload mobile code to the device; c) control the execution of mobile code based on the results of an	
		integrity check prior to the code being executed.	
36.	RE(1)	The embedded device shall provide the capability to enforce a security	Not
50.		policy that allows the device to control execution of mobile code	relevant.
		based on the results of an authenticity check prior to the code being	
		executed.	
37.	UC 2.5	If a component provides a human user interface, whether accessed	Not met.
	Session lock	locally or via a network, the component shall provide the capability:	
		a) to prevent further access by initiating a session lock after a	
		configurable time period of inactivity or by manual initiation;	
		b) for the session lock to remain in effect until the human user who	
		owns the session, or another authorized human user, re-establishes	
		access using appropriate identification and authentication procedures;	
		c) to comply with session locks requested by the underlying	
20	UC 2.6.1	infrastructure (operating system, control system).	NL 4
38.	Remote session	If a component supports remote sessions, the component shall provide the comphility to terminate a remote session either outermetically after a	Not relevant.
	control	the capability to terminate a remote session either automatically after a configurable time period of inactivity, manually by a local authority,	relevant.
	control	or manually by the user (human, software process or device) who	
		initiated the session.	
39.	UC 2.6.2	At no time shall the use of remote access compromise the	Not
• • •		integrity of the component or change the intended use of the	relevant.
		component.	
40.	UC 2.6.3	If a component allows remote access, the component shall be able to	Not
		operate continuously, automatically or remotely without causing a	relevant.
		safety hazard and the component shall signal its remote operation	
		visibly on the component.	
41.	UC 2.6.4	If a local action is initiated on the component, it shall take precedence	Not
		and priority over a remote action that occurs at the same time.	relevant.
42.	UC 2.6.5	If a communication session over a remote interface is lost or	Not
		terminated, the component shall require renewed authentication prior	relevant.
		to allowing access over the remote interface. Stored data from the	
42		previous session shall not be used to initiate the new session.	NL 4
43.	UC 2.6.6	The component shall be configurable to allow once a user is authenticated and granted remote access to the component, the	Not relevant.
		component shall reject and record any attempt to setup another remote	Televant.
		connection using the same user identity.	
44.	UC 2.6.7	The transmission of the authentication credential to a component via a	Not
	002.0.7	remote connection covered on this section cannot be in plaintext or	relevant.
		easily intercepted and duplicated unless:	
		a) the information by itself cannot be used for authentication but is	
		input in a split knowledge procedure. Documentation shall prove that	
		only access of ALL components in the split knowledge has the ability	
		to determine the information;	
		b) the transmission path is a trusted path, for example a directly	
		connected physical cable that is not shared by any other system or	
		components.	
45.	UC 2.7	Components shall provide the capability to limit the number of	Met.
	Concurrent	concurrent sessions per interface for any given user (human, software	
16	session control UC 2.8	process or device).	Not relevant
46.		Embedded devices shall protect against unauthorized use of the physical factory diagnostic and test interface(p) (a.g. ITAG	not relevant
	Use of physical diagnostic and	physical factory diagnostic and test interface(s) (e.g. JTAG debugging).	
	test interfaces		
47.	RE (1)	Embedded devices shall provide active monitoring of the device's	Not relevant
• / •		diagnostic and test interface(s) and generate an audit log entry when	1.00 relevant
		attempts to access these interface(s) are detected.	

48.	UC 2.9.1	Where technically feasible, enable only logical network accessible	Met.
	Control over	ports that have been determined to be needed by organization,	
	other ports usage	including port ranges or services where needed to handle dynamic	
		ports. If a device has no provision for disabling or restricting logical	
		ports on the device then those ports that are open are deemed needed.	
49.	UC 2.10	The component shall allow the ability for an operator to be	Not met.
	Managing the	disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the	
	operators status	component is not in a critical operator-dependent state transition with	
	op of anote branab	the operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or permission changed.	
50.		If the operator is connected and the operator permissions or status	
20.	UC 2.10.2	changes, the operator shall be disconnected and a record in the audit	Not met.
	002.10.2	log shall be made.	i tot met.
3. Au	dit and accountabil		
51.	AU 3.1.1	Components shall provide the capability to generate audit records	Not met.
	Auditable events	relevant to security y for the following categories:	
		a) access control (as minimum: successful login attempts, failed access	
		and login attempts);	
		b) request errors;	
		c) control system events;	
		d) backup and restore event;	
		e) configuration changes (e.g. successful and unsuccessful software	
		updates);	
		f) audit log events;	
		g) detected malware (if applicable).	
52.	AU 3.1.2	The component shall provide the capability to select which auditable	Not met.
52.	AU 5.1.2	events are to be audited by specific parts of the component by	Not met.
		administrator.	
53.	AU 3.2	Components shall:	Not met.
55.	Audit storage	a) provide the capability to allocate audit record storage capacity	Not met.
	capacity	according to commonly recognized recommendations for log	
	capacity	management;	
		b) provide mechanisms to prevent a failure of the component when it	
5.4	DE (1)	reaches or exceeds the audit storage capacity.	NI-4
54.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to issue a warning when the	Not met.
<i></i>		allocated audit record storage reaches a configurable threshold.	NL
55.	AU 3.3	Components shall:	Not met.
	Response to	a) provide the capability to prevent the loss of essential services and	
	audit processing	functions in the event of an audit processing failure;	
	failures	b) provide the capability to support appropriate actions in response to	
		an audit processing failure according to commonly accepted industry	
		practices and recommendations.	
56.	AU 3.4.1	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps	Not met.
	Timestamps	(including date and time) for use in audit records.	
57.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps that are	Not met.
		synchronized with a system wide time source.	
58.	RE (2)	The time synchronization mechanism shall provide the capability to	Not met.
		detect unauthorized alteration and cause an audit event upon	
		alteration.	
59.	AU 3.4.2	Incorrectly timestamped audit records shall not adversely affect	Unknown.
		essential functions.	
60.	AU 3.5	If a component provides a human user interface, the component shall	Not met.
00.	Non-repudiation	provide the capability to determine whether a given human user took a	
00.	1 1 -	particular action. Control elements that are not able to support such	
00.			1
	RE (1)	capability shall be listed in component documents.	Not met
61.	RE (1)	capability shall be listed in component documents. Components shall provide the capability to determine whether a given	Not met.
	RE (1)	capability shall be listed in component documents.	Not met.

63.	AU 3.6.1	The component shall protect audit information and audit tools (if	Not met.
	Protection of	applicable) from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.	
	audit information		
64.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to store audit records on	Not met.
		hardware-enforced write-once media.	
65.	AU 3.6.2	Unless and until they are transmitted to an external data storage,	Not met.
		the component shall store all security-related logs in non-volatile	
		memory and shall not allow non-privileged users to remove or change	
		them.	
66.	AU 3.7	The component shall provide an audit reduction and report generation	Not met.
	Audit reduction	capability that:	
	and report	a) supports on-demand audit review, analysis, and reporting	
	generation	requirements and after-the-fact investigations of security incidents;	
	C	b) does not alter the original content or time ordering of audit records.	
67.	AU 3.8	Components shall provide the capability for authorized humans and/or	Not met.
	Audit log	tools to access audit logs on a read-only basis.	
	accessibility		
68.	RE(1)	Components shall provide programmatic access to audit records by	Not met.
	(-)	either using an application programming interface (API) or sending	
		the audit logs to a centralized system	
69.	AU 3.9	When a component provides a security mechanism, that component	Not met.
	Continuous	shall provide the capability to be continuously monitored using	
	monitoring	commonly accepted security industry practices and recommendations	
	moning	to detect, characterize and report security breached in a timely manner.	
l. Svs	stem integrity and a		•
70.	SIA 4.1	Components shall provide the capability to protect integrity of	Not met.
,	Communication	transmitted information.	1.000
	integrity		
71.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to authenticate information	Not met.
/ 1.	1(1)	during communication.	i tot met.
72.	SIA 4.2.1	The component shall ensure the integrity and authenticity of all	Not
/ 2.	Remote	data communicated over any remote interface. For this, the	relevant.
	communication	component shall use security functions complying with the	Terevant.
	integrity and	requirements for use of cryptography.	
	authenticity	Exception: Remote interfaces that report status, do not provide	
	uuinentienty	command and control functionality or do not transmit sensitive data,	
		etc., may not ensure integrity and authenticity but will need to be	
		documented.	
73.	SIA 4.2.2	Remote connection from different sources shall not disturb the	Not
/0.	5111 1.2.2	proper function of the component and shall not cause any security	relevant.
		flaw.	i ere vant.
74.	SIA 4.2.3	Messages sent over a remote connection shall be processed as	Not
		first in, first out unless a defined message priority or connection is	relevant.
		specified by the manufacturer specifications.	
		Exception: If a remote connection is used for a critical operation in a	
		machine to machine connection, then the remote connection does not	
		have to comply.	
75.	SIA 4.2.4	Any remote operation shall be completed before another remote	Not
,		operation can change the operation of the preceding unless specified	relevant.
		differently by the manufacturer specifications.	i ere vullt.
		Exception: If a remote connection is used for a critical operation in a	
		machine to machine connection, then the remote connection does not	
		have to comply.	
76.	SIA 4.3	The component shall be able to enter a fail-safe mode or an	Not met.
70.	Fail-safe mode	annunciated fail operational mode when a communication failure	TTOL MEL.
	ran-sale moue	-	
77.	SIA 4.4	occurs. The embedded device shall provide the conshility to protect from	Unknow
//.	Protection from	The embedded device shall provide the capability to protect from installation and execution of unauthorized software.	Unknown.
	malicious code		
	maneious code	1	

78.	SIA 4.5	Components shall provide the capability to verify the intended	Not met.
	Security	operation of security functions and report when anomalies are	
	functionality	discovered during FAT, SAT and scheduled maintenance. These	
	verification	security functions shall include all those necessary to support the	
70		security requirements specified in this standard.	N T (
79.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to support verification of the	Not met.
<u>80</u>	SIA 4.6	intended operation of security functions during normal operations. Components shall provide the capability to perform or support	Not met.
80.	SIA 4.0 Software and	integrity checks on software, configuration and other information as	Not met.
	information	well as the recording and reporting of the results of these checks or be	
	integrity	integrated into a system that can perform or support integrity checks.	
81.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to perform or support	Not met.
01.		authenticity checks on software, configuration and other information	not met.
		as well as the recording and reporting of the results of these checks or	
		be integrated into a system that can perform or support authenticity	
		checks.	
82.	RE(2)	If the component is performing the integrity check, it shall be capable	Not met.
-		of automatically providing notification to a configurable entity upon	
		discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized change.	
83.	SIA 4.7 Input	Components shall validate the syntax and content of any input that is	Met.
	validation	used as an industrial process control input or input via external	
		interfaces that directly impacts the action of the component.	
84.	SIA 4.8	Components that directly control a process shall provide the capability	Met.
	Deterministic	to set outputs to a predetermined state if normal operation cannot be	
	output	maintained as a result of an attack	
85.	SIA 4.9	Components shall identify and handle error conditions in a manner	Met.
	Error handling	such that effective remediation can occur. This shall be done in a	
		manner that does not provide information that could be exploited by	
		adversaries to attack the IACS unless revealing this information is	
		necessary for the timely troubleshooting of problems.	
86.	SIA 4.10	Components shall provide mechanisms to protect the integrity and	Not met.
	Session integrity	authenticity of communications sessions.	
	and authenticity		37
87.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to invalidate session	Not met.
		identifiers upon user logout or other session termination (including	
0.0		browser sessions).	N T ()
88.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to generate a unique session	Not met.
		identifier for each session and recognize only session identifiers that	
00		are system-generated.	
89.	RE(3)	Components shall provide the capability to generate unique session	Not met.
00	SIA 4 11	identifiers with commonly accepted sources of randomness.	Not met.
90.	SIA 4.11 Physical temper	The embedded device shall provide tamper resistance and detection	not met.
	Physical tamper resistance and	mechanisms to protect against unauthorized physical access into the device.	
	detection		
91.	RE (1)	The embedded device shall be capable of automatically providing	Not met.
<i>y</i> 1.		notification to a configurable set of recipients upon discovery of an	INOT IIICI.
		attempt to make an unauthorized physical access. All notifications of	
		tampering shall be logged as part of the overall audit logging function.	
92.	SIA 4.12	Embedded devices shall provide the capability to provision and protect	Not
<i>, .</i> .	Provisioning	the confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity of product supplier keys	relevant.
	component	and data to be used as one or more "roots of trust" at the time of	
	supplier roots of	manufacture of the device.	
	trust		
93.	SIA 4.13	Embedded devices shall:	Not
	Provisioning	a) provide the capability to provision and protect the confidentiality,	relevant.
	asset owner roots	integrity, and authenticity of asset owner keys and data to be used as	
	of trust	roots of trust ;	
	of trust	"roots of trust"; b) support the capability to provision without reliance on components	

04	SIA 4.14	Embedded devices shall verify the integrity of the firmware, software,	Not met.
94.	Integrity of the	and configuration data needed for the component's boot and runtime	Not met.
	boot process	processes prior to use.	
95.	SIA 4.15	The following are approved integrity mechanisms:	Not met.
93.		a) A message authentication code generated on the software and	Not met.
	List of approved		
	integrity mechanisms	firmware components.	
	mechanisms	b) A digital signature generated on the software and firmware	
		components. c) A hash generated on the software and firmware components, where	
		the hash is published in such a way that it is difficult for an attacker to	
96.	SIA 4.16.1	change. The authenticity checking method of the component shall be capable	Not met.
90.	Genuinuty of the	of tracing back software and/or hardware components to their genuine	Not met.
	component	sources.	
97.	SIA 4.16.2	The authenticity checking method of the component shall protect the	Not met.
97.	SIA 4.10.2	properly authorized configuration information assets of the system	Not met.
00	SIA 4.16.3	Ongoing authenticity and integrity checks during operations shall	Not met.
98.	SIA 4.10.5	detect and indicate any unauthorized change in the configuration of	Not met.
		the system.	
5 Dat	ta aanfidantiality (T		L
	ta confidentiality (I DC 5.1		Not
99.		Components shall	Not
	Information	a) provide the capability to protect the confidentiality of information at	relevant.
	confidentiality	rest for which explicit read authorization is supported; and	
		b) support the protection of the confidentiality of information in	
100	DC 5 2	transit.	NT 4
100.	DC 5.2	Components shall provide the capability to erase all information, for	Not
	Information	which explicit read authorization is supported, from components to be	relevant.
101	persistence	released from active service and/or decommissioned.	
101.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to prevent unauthorized and	Not
100		unintended information transfer via volatile shared memory resources.	relevant.
102.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to verify that the erasure of	Not
102	D0521	information occurred.	relevant.
103.	DC 5.3.1	If cryptography is required, the component shall use cryptographic	Unknown.
	Use of	security mechanisms according to internationally recognized and	
	cryptography	proven security practices and recommendations or in accordance with	
		applicable federal laws, Executive Orders, directives, policies,	
104	DOCA	regulations, and standards.	** 1
104.	DC 5.3.2	Sensitive data (e.g. credentials) may be stored in the component	Unknown.
105	DOCA	respectively transmitted only in encrypted form.	** 1
105.	DC 5.3.3	Only established and well-known encryption algorithms may be used	Unknown.
		and encryption key lengths, which are considered as safe according to	
10.6	2011	the state-of-art. Proprietary encryption algorithms are not allowed.	
106.	DC 5.3.4	The implementation must be done based on well-established	Unknown.
		encryption libraries to avoid implementation weaknesses.	
107.	DC 5.3.5	The key generation must create secure keys and keys must be stored	Unknown.
		securely.	
		ation protection (SCP)	
108.	SCP 6.1	Components shall support a segmented network as defined in ISA	Not
	Network	62443-3-2, as needed, to support the broader network architecture	relevant ¹ .
	segmentation	based on logical segmentation and criticality.	
109.	SCP 6.6	Components shall provide the capability to participate in system level	Not
	Control system	backup operations in order to safeguard the component state (user- and	relevant.
	backup	system-level information). The backup process shall not affect the	
		normal component operations.	
110.	RE(1)	Backup integrity verification. Components shall provide the capability	Not
110.			
110.	()	to validate the integrity of backed up information prior to the initiation	relevant.

¹ Could only be tested within a system with different network zones

111	DE(2)	Level he down. Common and shall more its the sourch iliter to mentioned	NI-4
111.	RE(2)	Local backup. Components shall provide the capability to perform a local backup independent of system functionality.	Not relevant.
112.	SCP 6.4.1	Components shall provide the capability to maintain essential	Met.
112.	Denial of service	functions in a degraded mode during a DoS event.	WICL.
	protection		
113.		A denial of service (DoS) event shall not prevent the SIF from acting.	Not
_	SCP 6.4.2		relevant ¹ .
114.	SCP 6.5	Components shall provide the capability to limit the use of resources	Met.
	Resource	by security functions to prevent resource exhaustion.	
	management		
115.	SCP 6.6 Control	Components shall provide the capability to participate in system level	Met.
	system backup	backup operations in order to safeguard the component state (user- and	
		system-level information). The backup process shall not affect the	
		normal component operations.	
116.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to validate the integrity of	Not met.
		backed up information prior to the initiation of a restore of that	
117		information.	Mad
117.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to perform a local backup independent of system functionality.	Met.
118.	SCP 6.7 Control	Components shall provide the capability to recover and reconstitute to	Not met.
110.	system recovery	a known secure state after a disruption or failure.	THOU MICE.
	and	a known secure state after a disruption of fanale.	
	reconstitution		
119.	SCP 6.8	Components shall provide the capability to be configured according to	Met.
	Network and	recommended network and security configurations as described in	
	security	guidelines provided by the control system supplier. The component	
	configuration	shall provide an interface to the currently deployed network and	
	settings	security configuration settings.	
120.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to generate a report listing the	Not met.
		currently deployed security settings in a machine-readable format.	
121.	SCP 6.9	Components shall provide the capability to specifically restrict the use	Met.
	Least	of unnecessary functions, ports, protocols and/or services.	
122.	functionality SCP 6.10	Common ante chall marride the comphility to summart a control system	Not
122.	Control system	Components shall provide the capability to support a control system component inventory, that shall provide the capability to report the	relevant ¹ .
	component	current list of installed components and their associated properties.	Televallt.
	inventory	current list of instance components and their associated properties.	
123.	SCP 6.11	The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity	Unknown.
	Security function	functions.	
	isolation		
7. Sec	urity by design (SD		•
124.	SD 7.1.1	Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible	Not met.
	Update	to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an	
	requirements	update to the current version during the update process if it fails.	
125.	SD 7.1.2	Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any	Unknown.
		software update cryptographically, before installing the update.	
		Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment.	
		This offline component update mode should also still support	
126.	SD 7.2 Initial	validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of	Not
120.	operation	any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as	relevant.
	operation	passwords and keys.	
127.	SD 7.3	Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the	Met.
12/.	Decomposition	ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and	
	requirements	personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and	
		can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure:	
			•

¹ Could only be tested within the system that includes SIF

overwriting the configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data with data that is not related); b) The operation or procedure shall destroy the configuration data, sensitive data or personally identifiable data from all parts of the component.Me128.SD 7.4 Display optionsComponent shall be able to easily display or communicate the version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component.Me129.SD 7.5.1 Deployment processThe software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components shall begin with the download of the software/firmware component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the software only if at a minimum, the component shall stop the download process.Not integrity test of the component shall stop the download process.130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software component shall stop the download process, and shall erarse the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account.Not130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new download dostfware component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component	Infiguration data, sensitive data and personally ith data that is not related); r procedure shall destroy the configuration data, ersonally identifiable data from all parts of theMet.be able to easily display or communicate the rrently installed firmware to the user of theMet.by ment process shall follow: ure and firmware components shall be created with are integrity mechanism to generate a factory code be binary.a) Not met.the software/firmware to the component shall vnload of the software firmware components which e connection or directly connected component and tample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process.a) Not met.may allow the erase of the audit log via operator two for download of the software shall verify the he component. eest fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded.Not met.the shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.		1		
identifiable data with data that is not related); b) The operation or procedure shall destroy the configuration data, sensitive data or personally identifiable data from all parts of the component. 128. SD 7.4 Display options Component shall be able to easily display or communicate the version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component. Me 129. SD 7.5.1 The software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software component shall continue to operate a sintended. b) The integrity test fails, the component shall continue to operate as intended. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary. 	ith data that is not related); r procedure shall destroy the configuration data, ersonally identifiable data from all parts of theMet.be able to easily display or communicate the rrently installed firmware to the user of theMet.byment process shall follow: ure and firmware components shall be created with are integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary. the software/firmware to the component shall nload of the software/firmware components which e connection or directly connected component on a tample a crossover cable or a storage unit added toa) Not met.e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator wy for download of the software only if at a uponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means andNot met.f the software, the software shall verify the he component. est fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded.Not met.shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.			a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of	
b) The operation or procedure shall destroy the configuration data, sensitive data or personally identifiable data from all parts of the component.Me128.SD 7.4 Display optionsComponent shall be able to easily display or communicate the version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component.Me129.SD 7.5.1 Deployment processThe software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component.Openoment component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account.Not130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component.Not130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component.Not130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software to software binary. e) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary. e) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary. <td< td=""><td>r procedure shall destroy the configuration data, ersonally identifiable data from all parts of the destination of the software to the user of the destination of the software components shall be created with are integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary. the software/firmware to the component shall write and firmware to the component shall write a connection or directly connected component on a fample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible tis in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator w for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and f the software, the software shall verify the he component. test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue led. the software y out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wroladed separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and offware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be both</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	r procedure shall destroy the configuration data, ersonally identifiable data from all parts of the destination of the software to the user of the destination of the software components shall be created with are integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary. the software/firmware to the component shall write and firmware to the component shall write a connection or directly connected component on a fample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible tis in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator w for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and f the software, the software shall verify the he component. test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue led. the software y out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wroladed separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and offware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be both				
sensitive data or personally identifiable data from all parts of the component.Me128.SD 7.4 Display optionsComponent shall be able to easily display or communicate the version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component.Me129.SD 7.5.1 Deployment processThe software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware component so the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component.Not130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. 	ersonally identifiable data from all parts of theMet.be able to easily display or communicate the rrently installed firmware to the user of theMet.byment process shall follow: tre and firmware components shall be created with are integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary. the software/firmware to the component shall naload of the software/firmware components shall ample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component at ample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. a may allow the erase of the audit log via operator wo for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means andNot met.of the software, the software shall verify the he component. est fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wmoaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.				
component.Component shall be able to easily display or communicate the version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component.Me128.SD 7.4 Display optionsComponent shall be able to easily display or communicate the version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component.Me129.SD 7.5.1 Deployment processThe software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware component so the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component shall set timestamp, and authenticated means and account.Not130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism sh	be able to easily display or communicate the rrently installed firmware to the user of theMet.byment process shall follow: ure and firmware components shall be created with are integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary. the software/firmware to the component shall nolad of the software/firmware components which e connection or directly connected component on a tample a crossover cable or a storage unit added toa) Not met. b) Met. c) Not met.e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. e may allow the erase of the audit log via operator two for download of the software shall verify the he component. set fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue led. shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wmloaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and ooftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.				
128. SD 7.4 Display options Component shall be able to easily display or communicate the version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component. Met version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component. 129. SD 7.5.1 The software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. Not 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component has received the complete software binary. Not	rrently installed firmware to the user of the byment process shall follow: are and firmware components shall be created with are integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary. the software/firmware to the component shall model of the software/firmware components which e connection or directly connected component on a sample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator w for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and f the software, the software shall verify the he component. set fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be both				
optionsversion of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component.129.SD 7.5.1The software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware component so the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account.Not130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary.Not	rrently installed firmware to the user of the pyment process shall follow: are and firmware components shall be created with are integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary. the software/firmware to the component shall model of the software/firmware components which e connection or directly connected component on a sample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator the timestamp, and authenticated means and f the software, the software shall verify the he component. test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be both	100	CD 7 4 D' 1		
129. SD 7.5.1 The software deployment process shall follow: a) N a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software component shall continue to operate as intended. Not 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software component shall continue to operate as intended. Not 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software component shall continue to operate as intended. Not 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software component shall continue to operate as intended. Not 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of t	 a) Not met. b) Met. c) Not met. b) Met. c) Not met. c) Not met. d) Not m	128.			Met.
 129. SD 7.5.1 Deployment process 129. SD 7.5.1 Deployment process 129. The software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary. 	In the software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary.b) Met. c) Not met.the software/firmware to the component shall vnload of the software/firmware components which e connection or directly connected component on a tample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component at ample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator wo for download of the software only if at a uponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means andNot met.f the software, the software shall verify the he component. west fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.		options		
Deployment processa) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component).b) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account.Not130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary.	In the software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary.b) Met. c) Not met.the software/firmware to the component shall vnload of the software/firmware components which e connection or directly connected component on a tample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component at ample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator wo for download of the software only if at a uponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means andNot met.f the software, the software shall verify the he component. west fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A 	100	CD 7 5 1		
processan approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account.Not130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary.Not	are integrity mechanism to generate a factory code binary.c) Not met.the software/firmware to the component shall vnload of the software/firmware components which e connection or directly connected component on a tample a crossover cable or a storage unit added toc) Not met.e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process.c) Not met.may allow the erase of the audit log via operator tw for download of the software only if at a uponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means andNot met.f the software, the software shall verify the he component. test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded.Not met.exhall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. wnloaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.	129.			· · ·
 d) N b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	d) Not met. the software/firmware to the component shall mload of the software/firmware components which e connection or directly connected component on a cample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator w for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and f the software, the software shall verify the he component. set fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be both				/
 b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	the software/firmware to the component shall value of the software/firmware components which e connection or directly connected component on a tample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. is may allow the erase of the audit log via operator ow for download of the software only if at a uponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and of the software, the software shall verify the he component. test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. is shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software, and of the software the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be both		process		· · ·
 begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	ImplementationImplementationwith a connection or directly connected components which a connection or directly connected component on a tample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to a storage unit added to the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process.ImplementationImplementation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process.ImplementationImplementation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator of the software only if at a uponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means andImplementationImplementation of the software shall verify the he component.ImplementationImplementation of the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded.ImplementationImp				d) Not met.
 can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	e connection or directly connected component on a tample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator ow for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and f the software, the software shall verify the he component. test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. the software shall verify the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. To ferasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be both				
 trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	 ample a crossover cable or a storage unit added to a software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator w for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and f the software, the software shall verify the he component. rest fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its mware installation. This indicator shall be both 				
 the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	e software/firmware components to the component the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator ow for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and f the software, the software shall verify the he component. est fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
 c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator ow for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and if the software, the software shall verify the he component. rest fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. t shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. t of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and ooftware the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
 shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	the continued operation of the component as reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator ow for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and if the software, the software shall verify the he component. rest fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. t shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. t of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and ooftware the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both			- /	
 intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	reate a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator ow for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and of the software, the software shall verify the the component. test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. t shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. to of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and oftware the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account.130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	t is in an upgrade process. may allow the erase of the audit log via operator w for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means and f the software, the software shall verify the he component. test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. i shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account.130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	is may allow the erase of the audit log via operator ow for download of the software only if at a ponent should start the new log with a record of the ing the timestamp, and authenticated means and of the software, the software shall verify the he component. The component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. The software binary. The complete software binary winloaded separately. The ord software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
 intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	ow for download of the software only if at a pponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means andof the software, the software shall verify the he component. sest fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. text shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.				
minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account.130.SD 7.5.2After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	ponent should start the new log with a record of the ng the timestamp, and authenticated means andNot met.If the software, the software shall verify the he component. test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. teshall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.				
log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	In the timestamp, and authenticated means and If the software, the software shall verify the the component. The component shall stop the download terase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. The shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. To ferasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
account. 130. SD 7.5.2 After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	f the software, the software shall verify the he component.Not met.test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded.Not met.teshall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary ownloaded separately.Not met.to f erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and ooftware the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.				
 integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	he component. Test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. a shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
 integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	he component. Test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. a shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both	130.	SD 7.5.2		Not met.
 a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	test fails, the component shall stop the download erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. is shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
 process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary 	erase the new downloaded software component. A ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded. shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended.b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary.c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	ged in the audit log. The component shall continue ded.ded.a shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately.o f erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary.c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	 shall carry out the integrity check only when the eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary winloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both 			failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue	
component has received the complete software binary.c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	eived the complete software binary. echanism shall be included in the software binary wnloaded separately. of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both			to operate as intended.	
c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary	echanism shall be included in the software binary ownloaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.				
	winloaded separately.Not met.of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and software the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be bothNot met.				
and shall not be downloaded senarately	of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and Not met. oftware the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both				
	oftware the component shall have an indicator of its rmware installation. This indicator shall be both			and shall not be downloaded separately.	
	mware installation. This indicator shall be both	131.			Not met.
Uninstalling install of the new software the component shall have an indicator of its			-		
process current status of firmware installation. This indicator shall be both			process		
visual and audible if the component has the capability to have a visual	if the component has the capability to have a visual			· · · ·	
signal.		100			
	<u> </u>	132.		Functionalities that are not needed shall not be installed.	Met.
•	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.		-		
	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.				
	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.				
	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.				
	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.	122		Functionalities that are installed shall have no undegumented	Mot
177.1317.1.77 I FUIGIOIAILIES HALALE INSTALLED SHALL HAVE NO HIDOCHILIENTED INTA		155.	50 1.1.2		IVICI.
	t are installed shall have no undocumented Met.				
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and	t are installed shall have no undocumented Met. ally not those that run against the security and				
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden	t are installed shall have no undocumented Met. ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden				
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or	134	SD 7 7 3		Met
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or alities such as non-authorized data forwarding).	1.54.	J. I.J.		14101.
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).134.SD 7.7.3The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols andMe	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or alities such as non-authorized data forwarding). all not utilize technologies, protocols and Met.				
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).Me134.SD 7.7.3The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols and functionalities that are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g.Me	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or alities such as non-authorized data forwarding). all not utilize technologies, protocols and are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g.				Not met
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).Me134.SD 7.7.3The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols and functionalities that are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g. SSL 3.0, MD5, or RC4, among others)Me	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or alities such as non-authorized data forwarding). all not utilize technologies, protocols and are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g. RC4, among others)	135	SD774		
32. SD 7.7.1 Functionalities that are not needed shall not be installed. Me		32.	SD 7.7.1	Functionalities that are not needed shall not be installed.	Met.
Usage of well-	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.		Usage of well-		
established	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.		established		
design and pre-	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.		design and pre-		
configuration	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.		configuration		
requirements	t are not needed shall not be installed. Met.		requirements		
133. SD 7.7.2 Functionalities that are installed shall have no undocumented Me		133.	SD 7.7.2	Functionalities that are installed shall have no undocumented	Met.
	t are installed shall have no undocumented Met.				
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and	t are installed shall have no undocumented Met. ally not those that run against the security and				
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden	t are installed shall have no undocumented Met. ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden				
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or	124	CD 7 7 2		
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or alities such as non-authorized data forwarding).	134.	SD /./.S		iviet.
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).134.SD 7.7.3The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols andMe	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or alities such as non-authorized data forwarding). all not utilize technologies, protocols and Met.				
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).Me134.SD 7.7.3The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols and functionalities that are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g.Me	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or alities such as non-authorized data forwarding). all not utilize technologies, protocols and are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g.				
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).Me134.SD 7.7.3The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols and functionalities that are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g. SSL 3.0, MD5, or RC4, among others)Me	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or alities such as non-authorized data forwarding). all not utilize technologies, protocols and are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g. RC4, among others)	107		I the complete component including extensions and enhancements	I Not met
capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).Me134.SD 7.7.3The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols and functionalities that are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g. SSL 3.0, MD5, or RC4, among others)Me	t are installed shall have no undocumented ally not those that run against the security and f the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden documented backdoors or any other unapproved or alities such as non-authorized data forwarding). all not utilize technologies, protocols and are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g. <u>RC4, among others)</u> ponent, including extensions and enhancements, Not met.	135.	SD 7.7.4		Not met.

136.	SD 7.8	The critical assets used to provide security shall be protected using	Not
	Implementation	hardware security. Exception: the requirement may be waived if the	relevant ¹ .
	security	component's risk and threat analysis shows that these methods are not	
	-	required or add no additional protection.	

Final results of assessment are presented below.

- The overall compliance score with the Framework is 16 of 95².
- The final SL assigned to the device is **0**.

5.4. Testing results of the Switch

5.4.1. Description of the device

The third tested device is an Industrial Ethernet Switch suitable for PROFINET and Ethernet/IP networks. The Switch is specifically designed to be used in ICS.

The product has following interfaces:

- Interface: Ethernet (RJ45);
- No. of ports: 8 (RJ45 ports);
- Note on the connection method: Auto negotiation and autocrossing;
- Transmission physics: Copper;
- Transmission speed: 10/100 Mbps;
- Transmission length: 100 m (per segment).

The device supports following functions:

- Basic functions: Store-and-forward switch, complies with IEEE 802.3;
- Management: Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS):
 - o SNMPv1/v2/v3;
 - Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH);
- Diagnostic functions: RMON History:
 - LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol);
 - SNMP-Traps;
 - N:1-Portmirroring;
 - ACD (Address Conflict Detection);
 - Filter functions: Quality of Service (8 priority classes):
 - Port-Priorisierung;
 - VLAN (up to 8 VLANs);
 - IGMP Snooping (32 groups);
 - IGMP Query;

0

- Auto-Query-Port;
- Extended Multicast Filtering;
- Redundancy: MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol):
 - RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol);
- Additional functions: Transmission of MMS and GOOSE (IEC 61850-8-1)

¹ Could only be tested after installing within a system and performing the risk analysis

² For the sake of calculating the compliance score we assume that requirements that are "Unknown" are "Not met", since no information was found in the documentation or through testing process

- MAC address table: 8k
- IP parameterization: DHCP-Client;
 - DHCP server (port based);
 - BootP;
- PROFINET conformance class: Conformance-Class A;
- Time synchronization: SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol);
- Status and diagnostic indicators LEDs: US (power supply), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed).

The device has a proprietary firmware developed by the vendor installed.

The device has the operating system (OS) Linux 3.14.61-rt64 installed. The central processing unit (CPU) installed in the device is unknown, no information was found. The architecture is MIPS32r2.

5.4.2. Assessment results

The testing results for the Switch are presented in Table 8. Testing results of the Switch.

Information about compliance for a number of requirements was received from the vendor. As was stated by the vendor they are aware of the need to comply with the security requirements, specifically requirements in IEC62443-4-2 and currently are working on securing their devices accordingly. Unfortunately, currently existing devices (including the tested device) were not designed to include specific security features stated in the standard.

#	Security requirement	Security requirement	Result
	name		
1. Iden		entication control (IAC)	
1.	IAC 1.1.1 Human user identification and authentication	Components shall provide the capability to identify and authenticate all human users on all interfaces capable of human user access. This capability shall enforce such identification and authentication on all interfaces which provide human user access to the control system to support segregation of duties and least privilege in accordance with applicable security policies and procedures.	Met.
2.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely identify and authenticate all human users.	Not met.
3.	RE (2)	Components shall provide the capability to employ multifactor authentication for all human user access to the component	Not met.
4.	IAC 1.1.2	Identification and authentication shall not prevent the initiation of the Safety Instrumented Function (SIF).	Not relevant ¹ .
5.	IAC 1.2.1 Software process and device identification and authentication	Components shall provide the capability to identify itself and authenticate with any other component (software application, embedded devices, host devices and network devices). If the component is running in the context of a human user, in addition, the identification and authentication of the human user according to IAC 1.1. may be part of the component identification and authentication process towards other components.	Not met.
6.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely and securely identify and authenticate itself to any other component.	Not met.
7.	IAC 1.3	Components shall provide the capability to support the management of all accounts and/or provide the management of all accounts directly	Not met.

Table 8. Testing results of the Switch

¹ Could only be tested with the system that includes SIF

	Account	(management of all accounts by authorized users, including adding, activating, modifying, disabling and removing accounts).	
8.	IAC 1.4	Components shall provide the capability to integrate into a system that	Not met.
0.	Identifier	supports the management or identifiers and/or provide the capability to	rot met.
	management	supports the management of identifiers directly (support the management	
	management	of identifiers by user, group, role or control system interface).	
9.	IAC 1.5	Components shall provide the capability to:	a) Met.
	Authenticator	a) support the use of initial authenticator content;	b) Met.
	management	b) support the recognition of changes to default authenticators made at	c) Met.
	8	installation time;	d) Not met.
		c) function properly with periodic authenticator change/refresh	,
		operation;	
		d) protect authenticators from unauthorized disclosure and modification	
		when stored, used and transmitted.	
10.	RE (1)	The authenticators on which the component rely shall be protected via	Not met.
		hardware mechanisms.	
11.	IAC 1.6.1	A network device supporting wireless access management shall provide	Not relevant
	Wireless access	the capability to identify and authenticate all users (humans, software	
	management	processes or devices) engaged in wireless communication	
12.	RE (1)	The network device shall provide the capability to uniquely identify and	Not relevant
		authenticate all users (humans, software processes or devices) engaged	
		in wireless communication.	
13.	IAC 1.6.2	Services that are accessible over a wireless interface shall require user	Not relevant
		authentication prior to access.	
		Exception: Services that report status, do not provide command and	
		control functionality or general use of the component or do not transmit	
		sensitive data or personally identifiable data AND only output status or	
		historical transaction data, etc., may provide unauthenticated access	
14.	IAC 1.7	For components that utilize password-based authentication, those	Not met.
	Strength of	components shall provide or integrate into a system that provides the	
	password-based	capability to enforce configurable password strength based on minimum	
	authentication	length and variety of character types.	
		The password complexity must be configurable by the administrator and	
		be either technically or procedurally enforced with following password	
		parameters:	
		- minimal password length at least of eight characters (or the maximum	
		length supported by the component);	
		- maximum password length;	
		- minimum password complexity that is the lesser of three or more	
		different types of characters (e.g., uppercase alphabetic, lowercase	
		alphabetic, numeric, non-alphanumeric) or the maximum complexity	
		supported by the component);	
		- minimum and maximum usage period;	
		- prevention of re-use of previous passwords;	
15.	RE (1)	- maximum number of password changes per time (e.g. per day). Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the	Not met.
15.	$\mathbf{KE}(\mathbf{I})$	capability to prevent any given human user account from reusing a	Not met.
		password for a configurable number of generations. In addition, the	
		component shall provide the capability to enforce password minimum	
		and maximum lifetime restrictions for human users. These capabilities	
		shall conform to commonly accepted security industry practices.	
16.	RE (2)	Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the	Not met.
10.		capability to enforce password minimum and maximum lifetime	i tot mot.
		restrictions for all users.	
	1.1.0.1.0	If the component uses a user name-and-password mechanism for	a) Not met.
17		I are component uses a user name-and-password mechanism for	/
17.	IAC 1.8 Password	authenticating users:	b) Met
17.	Password	authenticating users: a) The component shall use a secure mechanism to store the passwords	b) Met. c) Not met
17.		a) The component shall use a secure mechanism to store the passwords,	c) Not met.
17.	Password		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

		d) The component shall protect against dictionary attacks and brute	
		force attacks.	
		e) The component shall have no hardcoded passwords that cannot be removed or altered.	
18.	IAC 1.9	For password-only authentication for interactive user access it shall be	Met.
	Password	possible to change the password at any given to enforce the policy of	
	changes	password's regular update.	
	enforcements		
19.	IAC 1.10.1	When public key infrastructure (PKI) is utilized, the component shall	Not relevant.
	Public key	provide or integrate into a system that provides the capability to interact	
	infrastructure	and operate in accordance commonly accepted best practices or obtain	
20	certificates	public key certificates from an existing PKI.	NT . 1
20.	IAC 1.10.2	For high availability control systems, the failure of the certificate authority shall not interrupt essential functions	Not relevant.
21.	IAC 1.11.1	For components that utilize public-key-based authentication, those	Not relevant.
21.	Strength of	components shall provide directly or integrate into a system that	Not relevant.
	public key-based	provides the capability within the same ICS environment to:	
	authentication	a) validate certificates by checking the validity of the signature of a	
	authentication	given certificate;	
		b) validate the certificate chain or, in the case of self-signed certificates,	
		by deploying leaf certificates to all hosts that communicate with the	
		subject to which the certificate is issued;	
		c) validate certificates by checking a given certificate's revocation	
		status;	
		d) establish user (human, software process or device) control of the	
		corresponding private key;	
		e) map the authenticated identity to a user (human, software process or	
		device) by checking either subject name, common name or	
		distinguished name against the requested destination;	
		f) ensure that the algorithms and keys used for the symmetric key	
22.	RE (1)	authentication comply with DC 5.3 Use of cryptography. The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant	Not relevant.
22.	$\operatorname{KE}(1)$	private keys via hardware.	Not relevant.
23.	IAC 1.11.2	If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides	Not relevant.
		username and password, the mechanism used for authentication	
		shall require as many operations to circumvent as determining the	
		actual mechanism.	
24.	IAC 1.12	When a component provides an authentication capability, the	Not met.
	Authenticator	component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of	
	feedback	authentication information during the authentication process.	
25.	IAC 1.13.1	When a component provides an authentication capability, the	Not met.
	Unsuccessful	component shall provide the capability to:	
	login attempts	a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid access attempts by any user (human, software process or device) during	
		a configurable time period; or	
		b) generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication	
		attempts;	
		c) deny access for a specified period of time or until unlocked by an	
		administrator when this limit has been reached.	
26.	IAC 1.13.2	Accounts used for essential functions shall not be locked out, even	Not met.
		temporarily.	
27.	IAC 1.14	When a component provides local human user access/HMI, it shall	Not relevant.
	System use	provide the capability to display a system use notification message	
	notification	before authenticating. The system use notification message shall be	
		configurable by authorized personnel.	
28.	IAC 1.15.1	Components that are accessible over a remote interface shall require	Met.
	Access via	user authentication prior to access.	
	untrusted	Exception: Services that report status, do not provide command and	
	networks	control functionality or general use of the component or do not transmit	
		sensitive data or personally identifiable data AND only output status or	

	(remote	historical transaction data, etc., may provide unauthenticated access but	
	interface)	will need to be documented asper Section 12, Vendor component Risk	
		Management Process.	
29.	IAC 1.15.2	The network device supporting device access into a network shall provide the capability to monitor and control all methods of access to the network device via untrusted networks	Not met.
30.	RE (1)	The network device shall provide the capability to deny access requests via untrusted networks unless explicitly approved by an assigned role.	Not met.
31.	IAC 1.16 Strength of symmetric key- based authentication	For components that utilize symmetric keys, the component shall provide the capability to: a) establish the mutual trust using the symmetric key; s) store securely the shared secret (the authentication is valid as long as the shared secret remains secret); t) restrict access to the shared secret; u) ensure that the algorithms and keys used for the symmetric key authentication comply with DC 5.3 Use of cryptography.	Not relevant.
32.	RE (1)	Component shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware mechanisms.	Not relevant.
2. Use	control (UC)		
33.	UC 2.1.1 Authorization enforcement	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism for all identified and authenticated human users based on their assigned responsibilities and least privilege. Access to data shall only be given after successful authentication and authorization. Without successful authentication and authorization, the system shall not allow any activities.	Not met.
34.	RE (1)	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism for all users based on their assigned responsibilities and least privilege.	Not met.
35.	RE (2)	Components shall, directly or through a compensating security mechanism, provide for an authorized role to define and modify the mapping of permissions to roles for all human users.	Not met.
36.	RE (3)	Components shall support a supervisor manual override for a configurable time or sequence of events.	Not met.
37.	RE (4)	Components shall support dual approval when action can result in serious impact on the industrial process.	Not met.
38.	UC 2.1.2	Authorization enforcement shall not prevent the initiation of the SIF.	Not relevant ¹ .
39.	UC 2.2 Usage restriction	Service accounts shall not be usable for interactive logon.	Not relevant.
40.	UC 2.3 Wireless use control	The component shall provide the capability to authorize, monitor and enforce usage restrictions according to commonly accepted industry practices.	Not relevant.
41.	UC 2.4 Mobile code	In the event that a network device utilizes mobile code technologies, the network device shall provide the capability to enforce a security policy for the usage of mobile code technologies. The security policy must allow, at a minimum, the following actions for each mobile code technology used on the network device: a) control execution of mobile code; b) define which users (human, software process, or device) are allowed to transfer mobile code to/from the network device; c) perform integrity checks on mobile code prior to the code being executed; d) perform authenticity checks to verify the origin of the mobile code prior to the code being executed.	Not relevant.
42.	UC 2.5 Session lock	If a component provides a human user interface, whether accessed locally or via a network, the component shall provide the capability: a) to prevent further access by initiating a session lock after a configurable time period of inactivity or by manual initiation;	Met.

¹ Could only be tested with the system that includes SIF

		b) for the session lock to remain in effect until the human user who owns the session, or another authorized human user, re-establishes access using appropriate identification and authentication procedures;c) to comply with session locks requested by the underlying infrastructure (operating system, control system).	
43.	UC 2.6.1 Remote session control	If a component supports remote sessions, the component shall provide the capability to terminate a remote session either automatically after a configurable time period of inactivity, manually by a local authority, or manually by the user (human, software process or device) who initiated the session.	Met.
44.	UC 2.6.2	At no time shall the use of remote access compromise the integrity of the component or change the intended use of the component.	Met.
45.	UC 2.6.3	If a component allows remote access, the component shall be able to operate continuously, automatically or remotely without causing a safety hazard and the component shall signal its remote operation visibly on the component.	Met.
46.	UC 2.6.4	If a local action is initiated on the component, it shall take precedence and priority over a remote action that occurs at the same time.	Met.
47.	UC 2.6.5	If a communication session over a remote interface is lost or terminated, the component shall require renewed authentication prior to allowing access over the remote interface. Stored data from the previous session shall not be used to initiate the new session.	Met.
48.	UC 2.6.6	The component shall be configurable to allow once a user is authenticated and granted remote access to the component, the component shall reject and record any attempt to setup another remote connection using the same user identity.	Not met.
49.	UC 2.6.7	The transmission of the authentication credential to a component via a remote connection covered on this section cannot be in plaintext or easily intercepted and duplicated unless: a) the information by itself cannot be used for authentication but is input in a split knowledge procedure. Documentation shall prove that only access of ALL components in the split knowledge has the ability to determine the information; b) the transmission path is a trusted path, for example a directly connected physical cable that is not shared by any other system or components.	Met.
50.	UC 2.7 Concurrent session control	Components shall provide the capability to limit the number of concurrent sessions per interface for any given user (human, software process or device).	Met.
51.	UC 2.8 Use of physical diagnostic and test interfaces	Components shall prevent unauthorized use of the physical factory diagnostic and test interface(s) (e.g. JTAG).	Not relevant
52.	RE (1)	Components shall provide active monitoring of the diagnostic and test interface(s) and generate a log entry when attempts to access these interface(s) are detected.	Not relevant
53.	UC 2.9.1 Control over other ports usage	Where technically feasible, enable only logical network accessible ports that have been determined to be needed by organization, including port ranges or services where needed to handle dynamic ports. If a device has no provision for disabling or restricting logical ports on the device then those ports that are open are deemed needed.	Met.
54.	UC 2.10 Managing the operators status	The component shall allow the ability for an operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the component is not in a critical operator-dependent state transition with the operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or permission changed.	Not met.
55.	UC 2.10.2	If the operator is connected and the operator permissions or status changes, the operator shall be disconnected and a record in the audit log shall be made.	Not met.

3. Aud	it and accountabilit		
56.	AU 3.1.1 Auditable events	Components shall provide the capability to generate audit records relevant to security y for the following categories:	Not met.
		a) access control (as minimum: successful login attempts, failed access and login attempts);	
		b) request errors;	
		c) control system events;	
		d) backup and restore event;	
		e) configuration changes (e.g. successful and unsuccessful software	
		updates);	
		f) audit log events;	
		g) detected malware (if applicable).	
57.	AU 3.1.2	The component shall provide the capability to select which auditable events are to be audited by specific parts of the component by	Not met.
		administrator.	
58.	AU 3.2	Components shall:	Unknown.
	Audit storage	a) provide the capability to allocate audit record storage capacity	
	capacity	according to commonly recognized recommendations for log	
		management;	
		b) provide mechanisms to prevent a failure of the component when it	
		reaches or exceeds the audit storage capacity.	
59.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to issue a warning when the	Unknown.
		allocated audit record storage reaches a configurable threshold.	
60.	AU 3.3	Components shall:	Unknown.
	Response to	a) provide the capability to prevent the loss of essential services and	
	audit processing	functions in the event of an audit processing failure;	
	failures	b) provide the capability to support appropriate actions in response to an	
		audit processing failure according to commonly accepted industry	
(1		practices and recommendations.	
61.	AU 3.4.1	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps (including	Met.
(2)	Timestamps	date and time) for use in audit records.	N T 4 4
62.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps that are synchronized with a system wide time source.	Not met.
63.	RE (2)	The time synchronization mechanism shall provide the capability to	Not met.
		detect unauthorized alteration and cause an audit event upon alteration.	
64.	AU 3.4.2	Incorrectly timestamped audit records shall not adversely affect essential functions.	Met.
65.	AU 3.5	If a component provides a human user interface, the component shall	Not met.
	Non-repudiation	provide the capability to determine whether a given human user took a	
	-	particular action. Control elements that are not able to support such	
		capability shall be listed in component documents.	
66.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to determine whether a given user (human, software process or device) took a particular action.	Not met.
67.	AU 3.5.2	Verifying and recording operator actions to enforce non-repudiation	Not met.
		shall not add significant delay to system response time.	
68.	AU 3.6.1	The component shall protect audit information and audit tools (if	Met.
	Protection of	applicable) from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.	
	audit information		
69.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to store audit records on hardware-enforced write-once media.	Not met.
70.	AU 3.6.2	Unless and until they are transmitted to an external data storage,	Not met.
70.	AU 5.0.2	the component shall store all security-related logs in non-volatile	Not met.
		memory and shall not allow non-privileged users to remove or change	
		them.	
71.	AU 3.7	The component shall provide an audit reduction and report generation	Met.
/1.	Audit reduction	capability that:	171010
	and report	a) supports on-demand audit review, analysis, and reporting	
		requirements and after-the-fact investigations of security incidents;	
	generation	requirements and atter-the-fact investigations of security incidents.	

72.	AU 3.8	Components shall provide the capability for authorized humans and/or	Not met.
	Audit log accessibility	tools to access audit logs on a read-only basis.	
73.	RE(1)	Components shall provide programmatic access to audit records by	Not met.
15.	KL(1)	either using an application programming interface (API) or sending the	NOT MCt.
		audit logs to a centralized system	
74.	AU 3.9	When a component provides a security mechanism, that component	Not met.
/ ७.	Continuous	shall provide the capability to be continuously monitored using	Not met.
	monitoring	commonly accepted security industry practices and recommendations	
	monitoring	to detect, characterize and report security breached in a timely manner.	
1 Svet	em integrity and au		
75.	SIA 4.1	Components shall provide the capability to protect integrity of	Not met.
,	Communication	transmitted information.	1.0011100
	integrity		
76.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to authenticate information	Not met.
/ 01	12(1)	during communication.	1.0011100
77.	SIA 4.2.1	Components shall ensure the integrity and authenticity of all data	Met.
	Remote	communicated over any remote interface. For this, the component	
	communication	shall use security functions complying with the requirements for use of	
	integrity and	cryptography.	
	authenticity	Exception: Remote interfaces that report status, do not provide	
	5	command and control functionality or do not transmit sensitive data,	
		etc., may not ensure integrity and authenticity but will need to be	
		documented.	
78.	SIA 4.2.2	Remote connection from different sources shall not disturb the	Met.
		proper function of the component and shall not cause any security	
		flaw.	
79.	SIA 4.2.3	Messages sent over a remote connection shall be processed as	Met.
		first in, first out unless a defined message priority or connection is	
		specified by the manufacturer specifications.	
		Exception: If a remote connection is used for a critical operation in a	
		machine to machine connection, then the remote connection does not	
		have to comply.	
80.	SIA 4.2.4	Any remote operation shall be completed before another remote	Met.
		operation can change the operation of the preceding unless specified	
		differently by the manufacturer specifications.	
		Exception: If a remote connection is used for a critical operation in a	
		machine to machine connection, then the remote connection does not	
		have to comply.	
81.	SIA 4.3	Components shall be able to enter a fail-safe mode or an annunciated	Not met.
	Fail-safe mode	fail operational mode when a communication failure occurs.	
82.	SIA 4.4	The network device shall provide for protection from malicious code.	Not met.
	Protection from		
	malicious code		
83.	SIA 4.5	Components shall provide the capability to verify the intended operation	Not met.
	Security	of security functions and report when anomalies are discovered during	
	functionality	FAT, SAT and scheduled maintenance. These security functions shall	
	verification	include all those necessary to support the security requirements	
		specified in this standard.	
84.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to support verification of the	Not met.
		intended operation of security functions during normal operations.	
85.	SIA 4.6	Components shall provide the capability to perform or support integrity	Not met.
	Software and	checks on software, configuration and other information as well as the	
	information	recording and reporting of the results of these checks or be integrated	
		into a system that can perform or support integrity checks.	
	integrity		
86.		Components shall provide the capability to perform or support	Not met.
86.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to perform or support authenticity checks on software, configuration and other information as	Not met.
86.		Components shall provide the capability to perform or support authenticity checks on software, configuration and other information as well as the recording and reporting of the results of these checks or be	Not met.

87.	RE(2)	If the component is performing the integrity check, it shall be capable of	Not met.
07.		automatically providing notification to a configurable entity upon	i tot met
		discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized change.	
88.	SIA 4.7	Components shall validate the syntax and content of any input that is	Met.
	Input validation	used as an industrial process control input or input via external	
	1	interfaces that directly impacts the action of the component.	
89.	SIA 4.8	Components that directly control a process shall provide the capability	Met.
	Deterministic	to set outputs to a predetermined state if normal operation cannot be	
	output	maintained as a result of an attack	
90.	SIA 4.9	Components shall identify and handle error conditions in a manner that	Met.
	Error handling	does not provide information that could be exploited by adversaries to	
	0	attack the IACS.	
91.	SIA 4.10	Components shall provide mechanisms to protect the integrity and	Not met.
-	Session integrity	authenticity of communications sessions.	
	and authenticity		
92.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to invalidate session identifiers	Not met.
<u>, </u>		upon user logout or other session termination (including browser	i tot met.
		sessions).	
93.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to generate a unique session	Not met.
		identifier for each session and recognize only session identifiers that are	
		system-generated.	
94.	RE(3)	Components shall provide the capability to generate unique session	Not met.
2.1		identifiers with commonly accepted sources of randomness.	1.00
95.	SIA 4.11	Network devices shall provide tamper resistance and detection	Not met.
<i>yo</i> .	Physical tamper	mechanisms to protect against unauthorized physical access into the	i tot met.
	resistance and	device.	
	detection		
96.	RE (1)	Network devices shall be capable of automatically providing	Not met.
<i>J</i> 0.		notification to a configurable set of recipients upon discovery of an	Not met.
		attempt to make an unauthorized physical access. All notifications of	
		tampering shall be logged as part of the overall audit logging function.	
97.	SIA 4.12	Network devices shall provide the capability to provision and protect	Not relevant
<i>)1</i> .	Provisioning	the confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity of product supplier keys	Not relevant
	component	and data to be used as one or more "roots of trust" at the time of	
	supplier roots of	manufacture of the device.	
	trust		
98.	SIA 4.13	Network devices shall:	Not relevant
<i>J</i> 0.	Provisioning	a) provide the capability to provision and protect the confidentiality,	Not relevant
	asset owner roots	integrity, and authenticity of asset owner keys and data to be used as	
	of trust	"roots of trust";	
	ortiust	b) support the capability to provision without reliance on components	
		that may be outside of the device's security zone.	
99.	SIA 4.14	Network devices shall verify the integrity of the firmware, software, and	Not met.
<i>))</i> .	Integrity of the	configuration data needed for the component's boot process prior to it	Not met.
	boot process	being used in the boot process.	
100.	SIA 4.15	The following are approved integrity mechanisms:	Not met.
100.	List of approved	a) A message authentication code generated on the software and	not met.
		firmware components.	
	integrity	1	
	mechanisms	b) A digital signature generated on the software and firmware	
		components.	
		c) A hash generated on the software and firmware components, where	
		the hash is published in such a way that it is difficult for an attacker to	
101		change.	N-4
101.	SIA 4.16.1	The authenticity checking method of the component shall be capable of	Not met.
	Genuinuty of the	tracing back software and/or hardware components to their genuine	
	component	sources.	
102	014 4 1 4 2		
102.	SIA 4.16.2	The authenticity checking method of the component shall protect the properly authorized configuration information assets of the system	Not met.

103.	SIA 4.16.3	Ongoing authenticity and integrity checks during operations shall detect	Not met.
		and indicate any unauthorized change in the configuration of the	
		system.	
	a confidentiality (D		
104.	DC 5.1	Components shall:	Not relevant.
	Information	a) provide the capability to protect the confidentiality of information at	
	confidentiality	rest for which explicit read authorization is supported;	
105.	DC 5.2	b) support the protection of the confidentiality of information in transit. Components shall provide the capability to erase all information, for	Not relevant.
105.	Information	which explicit read authorization is supported, from components to be	Not relevant.
	persistence	released from active service and/or decommissioned.	
106.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to prevent unauthorized and	Not relevant.
100.		unintended information transfer via volatile shared memory resources.	rot felevalit.
107.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to verify that the erasure of	Not relevant.
107.	1(2)	information occurred.	
108.	DC 5.3.1	If cryptography is required, the component shall use cryptographic	Met.
	Use of	security mechanisms according to internationally recognized and proven	
	cryptography	security practices and recommendations or in accordance with	
		applicable federal laws, Executive Orders, directives, policies,	
		regulations, and standards.	
109.	DC 5.3.2	Sensitive data (e.g. credentials) may be stored in the component	Unknown.
		respectively transmitted only in encrypted form.	
110.	DC 5.3.3	Only established and well-known encryption algorithms may be used	Met.
		and encryption key lengths, which are considered as safe according to	
		the state-of-art. Proprietary encryption algorithms are not allowed.	
111.	DC 5.3.4	The implementation must be done based on well-established encryption	Met.
110	DOCAL	libraries to avoid implementation weaknesses.	
112.	DC 5.3.5	The key generation must create secure keys and keys must be stored	Met.
(Saut		securely.	
6. Syst 113.	SCP 6.1	tion protection (SCP) Components shall support a segmented network as defined in ISA	Met.
115.	Network	62443-3-2, as needed, to support the broader network architecture based	Met.
	segmentation	on logical segmentation and criticality.	
114.	SCP 6.1.2	The component enforces approved authorizations for controlling the	Not met.
117.	501 0.1.2	flow of information within its boundaries and between interconnected	rot met.
		systems based on organization-defined information flow control	
		policies.	
115.	SCP 6.2.1	A network device at a zone boundary shall provide the capability to	Not met.
	Zone boundary	monitor and control communications at zone boundaries to enforce the	
	protection	compartmentalization defined in the risk -based zones and conduits	
		model.	
116.	RE(1)	Deny all, permit by exception. The network component shall provide	Not met.
		the capability to deny network traffic by default and allow network	
		traffic by exception (also termed deny all, permit by exception).	
117.	RE(2)	Island mode. The network component shall provide the capability to	Not met.
		prevent any communication through the control system boundary (also	
110		termed island mode).	
118.	RE(3)	Fail close. The network component shall provide the capability to	Not met.
		prevent any communication through the control system boundary when	
		there is an operational failure of the boundary protection mechanisms	
110	SCD(2)	(also termed fail close).	Not
119.	SCP 6.2.2	Essential functions of an IACS shall be maintained if zone boundary	Not met.
120	SCD 6 2	protection goes into fail-close and/or island mode.	Notmot
120.	SCP 6.3 –	A network device at a zone boundary shall provide the capability to	Not met.
	General purpose person-to-person	protect against general purpose, person-to-person messages from being received from users or systems external to the control system.	
	communication		
	restrictions		

	SCP 6.4.1	Components shall provide the capability to maintain essential functions	Met.
121.	Denial of service	in a degraded mode during a DoS event.	Met.
	protection	in a degraded mode during a Dos event.	
122.	SCP 6.4.2	A denial of service (DoS) event shall not prevent the SIF from acting.	Not
122.	501 0.4.2	A demai of service (Dos) event shall not prevent the Sh ² from acting.	relevant. ¹
123.	SCP 6.5	Components shall provide the capability to limit the use of resources by	Met.
123.	Resource	security functions to prevent resource exhaustion.	IVICC.
	management	security functions to prevent resource exhlustion.	
124.	SCP 6.6	Components shall provide the capability to participate in system level	Met.
127.	Control system	backup operations in order to safeguard the component state (user- and	IVICI.
	backup	system-level information). The backup process shall not affect the	
	оаскир	normal component operations.	
125.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to validate the integrity of	Not met.
123.	$\mathbf{KE}(1)$		Not met.
		backed up information prior to the initiation of a restore of that	
10(information.	
126.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to perform a local backup	Met.
107	COD (7	independent of system functionality.	3.5.4
127.	SCP 6.7	Components shall provide the capability to recover and reconstitute to a	Met.
	Control system	known secure state after a disruption or failure.	
	recovery and		
120	reconstitution		Mat
128.	SCP 6.8	Components shall provide the capability to be configured according to	Met.
	Network and	recommended network and security configurations as described in	
	security	guidelines provided by the control system supplier. The component	
	configuration	shall provide an interface to the currently deployed network and	
1.0.0	settings	security configuration settings.	
129.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to generate a report listing the	Not met.
		currently deployed security settings in a machine-readable format.	
130.	SCP 6.9	Components shall provide the capability to specifically restrict the use	Met.
	Least	of unnecessary functions, ports, protocols and/or services.	
	functionality		
131.	SCP 6.10	Components shall provide the capability to support a control system	Not relevant.
	Control system	component inventory, that shall provide the capability to report the	
	component	current list of installed components and their associated properties.	
	inventory		
132.	SCP 6.11	The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity	Not met.
132.	SCP 6.11 Security function	The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions.	Not met.
	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation	functions.	
132. 133.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with	Not
	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by	
133.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with	Not
133. 7. Secu	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD)	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity.	Not relevant ² .
133.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible	Not
133. 7. Secu	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an	Not relevant ² .
133. 7. Secu 134.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails.	Not relevant ² .
133. 7. Secu	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any	Not relevant ² .
133. 7. Secu 134.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails.	Not relevant ² .
133. 7. Secu 134.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any	Not relevant ² .
133. 7. Secu 134.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update.	Not relevant ² .
133. 7. Secu 134.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment.	Not relevant ² .
133. 7. Secu 134.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation	Not relevant ² .
133. 7. Secu 134. 135.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity.	Not relevant ² . Met. Unknown.
133. 7. Secu 134. 135.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any	Not relevant ² . Met. Unknown.
133. 7. Secu 134. 135.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as	Not relevant ² . Met. Unknown.
133. 7. Secu 134. 135. 136.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation SCP 6.14 Network disconnect rity by design (SD) SD 7.1.1 Update requirements SD 7.1.2 SD 7.2 Initial operation	functions. The network device terminates the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after a chosen by organization period of inactivity. Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails. Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity. Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys.	Not relevant ² . Met. Unknown.

 ¹ Could only be tested as a part of the system that includes SIF
 ² Could only be tested as a part of the system with a stated time of inactivity that leads to end of session

		personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and	
		can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure:	
		a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of	
		overwriting the configuration data, sensitive data and personally	
		identifiable data with data that is not related);	
		b) The operation or procedure shall destroy the configuration data,	
		sensitive data or personally identifiable data from all parts of the	
		component.	
138.	SD 7.4	Component shall be able to easily display or communicate the	Met.
	Display options	version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the	
		component.	
139.	SD 7.5.1	The software deployment process shall follow:	a) Not met.
	Deployment	a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an	b) Met.
	process	approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or	c) Met.
	-	signature for the binary.	d) Met.
		b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin	· ·
		with the download of the software/firmware components which can be	
		via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted	
		path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the	
		component).	
		c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component	
		shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended	
		and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the	
		component is in an upgrade process.	
		d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator	
		intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a	
		minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the	
		log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and	
		account.	
140.	SD 7.5.2	After download of the software, the software shall verify the	Not met.
-		integrity test of the component.	
		a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download	
		process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A	
		failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to	
		operate as intended.	
		b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the	
		component has received the complete software binary.	
		c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary and	
		shall not be downloaded separately.	
141.	SD 7.6	During the process of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and	Met
	Uninstalling	install of the new software the component shall have an indicator of its	
	process	current status of firmware installation. This indicator shall be both	
	1	visual and audible if the component has the capability to have a visual	
		signal.	
142.	SD 7.7.1	Functionalities that are not needed shall not be installed.	Met.
	Usage of well-		
	established		
	design and pre-		
	configuration		
	requirements		
143.	SD 7.7.2	Functionalities that are installed shall have no undocumented	Met.
113.	20 ,	capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and	
		privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden	
		functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or	
		unwanted functionalities such as non-authorized data forwarding).	
144.	SD 7.7.3	The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols and	Met.
174.	50 1.1.5	functionalities that are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g.	14101.
145.	SD 7.7.4	SSL 3.0, MD5, or RC4, among others) The complete component, including extensions and enhancements, must	Not met.
143.	SD /./.4		not met.
		be ready for mitigating known vulnerabilities.	

146.	SD 7.9	The critical assets used to provide security shall be protected using	Not
	Implementation	hardware security. Exception: the requirement may be waived if the	relevant ¹ .
	security	component's risk and threat analysis shows that these methods are not	
		required or add no additional protection.	

Final results of assessment are presented below.

- The overall compliance score with the Framework is 40 of 123².
- The final SL assigned to the device is **0**.

5.5. Comparison of testing results

The testing results for all tested devices are presented in Table 9. Comparison of final compliance scores.

Table 9. Comparison of final compliance scores

Device	PLC 1	PLC 2	Switch
Compliance score ³	17 of 95	16 of 95	40 of 123

According to received results of compliance, we can conclude that the Switch is the device with the highest level of security amongst the three tested devices. It has a compliance score 40 of 123. Moreover, the vendor of the device was able to provide additional information about security features and confirmed that they are aware of existing IEC62443 certification schemes and currently working on the compliance process. The strongest aspects of the device's security are Use Control and Security by Design.

5.5.1. Results of compliance with IEC62443-4-2

The only official existing certification schemes for ICS devices are based on IEC62443 series. That is why, we additionally evaluate the compliance of tested devices with IEC62443-4-2 standard (contains component level requirements). Unlike concept of SL introduced in the Framework (a single number), IEC62443 recommends to represent assessment results in a form of SL vector. The security vector is introduced to avoid compressing SL to a single number and use the concept of seven foundational requirements. Each element in the vector represents separate SL for every foundational requirement, thus it has seven elements in total. Security vector is represented in a form: {X X X X X X}. By using security vector, we can separate SL for different groups of requirements, which helps to understand better weak and strong points of the device from a security perspective.

Final testing results according to IEC62443-4-2 in the form of security vectors for all tested devices are presented in Table 10. SL for IEC62443-4-2.

Table 10. SL for IEC62443-4-2

Device	PLC 1	PLC 2	Switch
Security vector	$\{0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\}$	$\{0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\}$	$\{0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 1\}$

¹ Could only be tested after installing within a system and performing the risk analysis

² For the sake of calculating the compliance score we assume that requirements that are "Unknown" are "Not met", since no information was found in the documentation or through testing process

³ The number of relevant requirements is different due to different types of devices, originally network devices have more applicable requirements. Moreover, the switch has additional functional capabilities, that are not presented in other tested devices

As we can see, the majority of foundational requirements from IEC62443-4-2 are not fulfilled for all tested devices. However, we can still conclude that the Switch has the highest level of security with at least one foundational requirement completely fulfilled.

The idea of SL vector is presented to support the vendors in assigning the devices to different security zones with different security requirements. The zero level of security means that the device should be either put in the zone where no requirements for security are presented or should be used only in combination with additional security measures that will fulfill the requirements of IEC62443-4-2. The recommendations for possible security measures for the devices are presented in Part 6 of the Master Thesis.

The compliance scores for each device with IEC62443-4-2 are presented in Table 11. Compliance scores with IEC62443-4-2.

Table 11. Compliance scores with IEC62443-4-2

Device	PLC 1	PLC 2	Switch
Compliance score	10 of 70	9 of 70	19 of 75

As we can see, the number of relevant requirements for all three devices is almost the same; at the same time, number of met requirements is almost two times higher for the Switch than for both PLCs. This supports our theory that the Switch has the highest level of security amongst tested devices.

6. Discussion

6.1. Analysis of the results and recommendations

The testing results for three devices showed the overall low level of security. As was discussed in Part 1.2 of the Master Thesis there is a number of reasons for the explanation. Additionally, we discovered, that Majority of ICS devices vendors are still unaware of the need to secure their devices and continue to manufacture unsecure devices. The only vendor of three contacted who replied to answers regarding security features of the device was the manufacturer of the Switch. Moreover, they admitted that they are aware of a security standard IEC62443 and are currently in process of compliance. Unsurprisingly, the device produced by them has the highest compliance score amongst three tested devices and the highest level of security accordingly.

To strengthen security of devices extra measures should be implemented when installing within ICS. Extra security measures could be implemented in a form of dedicated cyber security systems (security solutions), such as identity management systems (IdM), antivirus protection systems or firewalls. Those systems could be implemented in the form of software solutions (e.g. antivirus protection) or hardware solutions (e.g. firewall). To understand what type of security solutions would be sufficient to bring the security level of the devices up to at least SL 1 we need to analyze which requirements are not met for every tested device.

Originally, we have seven groups of requirements in the Framework. For most of those groups one security solution would be enough to cover all included requirements.

The correlation between the groups of the requirements and the possible security solutions is presented in Table 12. Possible security solutions. There exists a number of different solutions offered by different vendors that cover the same security functionality and represent the same class of security solutions. For each suggested class of security solutions we included a possible example; some of them are specifically designed to work within ICS (e.g. industrial firewalls).

#	Security solution	Example of possible solution ¹	Group of the requirement
1	Identity and access management system (IAM).	SailPoint	 Identification and Authentication Control (IAC), Use control (UC)
2	Antivirus system	Symantec	2. Use control (UC)
3	Security information and event management (SIEM)	AlienVault Unified Security Management ²	3. Audit and accountability (AU)
4	File integrity monitoring (FIM)	Tripwire	4. System integrity and authenticity (SIA)
5	Industrial Firewall	Cisco Industrial Security Appliance 3000 ¹	6. System and communication protection (SCP)

Table 12. Possible security solutions	Table 12.	Possible	security	solutions
---------------------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------

Some of requirement groups such as Data Confidentiality and Security by Design could not be fulfilled by external systems and can only by implemented within the devices. This means that improvement of security features should be a responsibility of the vendors. As another solution,

¹ The solution has to be assessed to understand if it fully covers the requirements

² Specifically designed for ICS

those requirements could be covered within the companies utilizing ICS devices by introducing dedicated policies and procedures. Some of the requirement could be disregarded based on performed by those companies risk analysis (with certain low-level risks being accepted).

6.1.1. Recommendation for the Swotch

To show how additional measures could be implemented to strengthen cyber security of an ICS device, we took as an example the tested device with highest level of security; in our research this is the Switch. We performed analysis of all requirements that are not met for the device to understand what additional measures could be used to cover those requirements. Result of this analysis is presented in Table 13. Recommendations for the Switch. We introduced three types of possible measures:

- system-related (usage of extra security systems) for companies that utilize ICS devices;
- process-related (performing risk analysis, introducing policies and procedures) for companies that utilize ICS devices;
- device-based (changing firmware/hardware of the device) for vendors.

Device-based requirements are only introduced, when there are no possible system- or processrelated requirements. As a best practise, usage of all security systems should be supported by related security policies. However, for some requirements we additionally specify the need of enforcing security policies, since the usage of security systems will only be valid with the support of processes within the company.

Table 13. Recommendations for the Switch

#	Name of the requirement	Requirement	Type of the	Comment
1 1 1			measure	
1.100	entification and Authentication c		Contour noloted	LAM
1.	Human user identification and	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely identify and authenticate all human users.	System-related	IAM system
	authentication	aumenticate an numan users.		
2.	IAC 1.1.1 RE 2	Components shall provide the capability to employ multifactor	System-related	IAM system
2.	IAC 1.1.1 KE 2	authentication for all human user access to the component	+ device-based	+ include support within the
		authentication for an numan user access to the component	Tuevice-based	device
3.	IAC 1.2.1	Components shall provide the capability to identify itself and authenticate	System-related	IAM system
	Software process and device	with any other component (software application, embedded devices, host	5	5
	identification and	devices and network devices).		
	authentication	If the component is running in the context of a human user, in addition, the		
		identification and authentication of the human user according to IAC 1.1.		
		may be part of the component identification and authentication process		
		towards other components.		
4.	IAC 1.2.1 RE 1	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely and securely identify	System-related	IAM system
		and authenticate itself to any other component.		
5.	IAC 1.3	Components shall provide the capability to support the management of all	System-related	IAM system
	Account management	accounts and/or provide the management of all accounts directly		
		(management of all accounts by authorized users, including adding,		
		activating, modifying, disabling and removing accounts).	~	
6.	IAC 1.4	Components shall provide the capability to integrate into a system that	System-related	IAM system
	Identifier management	supports the management or identifiers and/or provide the capability to		
		support the management of identifiers directly (support the management of		
7.	IAC 1.5 Authenticator	identifiers by user, group, role or control system interface).	Device-based	
7.		Components shall provide the capability to: a) support the use of initial authenticator content;	Device-based	Include mechanisms to protect authenticators
	management	b) support the recognition of changes to default authenticators made at		authenticators
		installation time;		
		c) function properly with periodic authenticator change/refresh operation;		
		d) protect authenticators from unauthorized disclosure and modification		
		when stored, used and transmitted.		
8.	IAC 1.7	For components that utilize password-based authentication, those	System-related	IAM system
	Strength of password-based	components shall provide or integrate into a system that provides the	+ process-	+ create and enforce Password
	authentication	capability to enforce configurable password strength based on minimum	related	Policies

		 length and variety of character types. The password complexity must be configurable by the administrator and be either technically or procedurally enforced with following password parameters: minimal password length at least of eight characters (or the maximum length supported by the component); maximum password length; minimum password complexity that is the lesser of three or more different types of characters (e.g., uppercase alphabetic, lowercase alphabetic, numeric, non-alphanumeric) or the maximum complexity supported by the component); minimum and maximum usage period; prevention of re-use of previous passwords; maximum number of password changes per time (e.g. per day). 		
9.	IAC 1.7 RE 1	Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the capability to prevent any given human user account from reusing a password for a configurable number of generations. In addition, the component shall provide the capability to enforce password minimum and maximum lifetime restrictions for human users. These capabilities shall conform to commonly accepted security industry practices.	System-related + process- related	IAM system + create and enforce Password Policies
10.	IAC 1.7 RE 2	Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the capability to enforce password minimum and maximum lifetime restrictions for all users.	System-related + process- related	IAM system + create and enforce Password Policies
11.	IAC 1.8 Password protection	 If the component uses a user name-and-password mechanism for authenticating users: a) The component shall use a secure mechanism to store the passwords, they shall not be stored in plaintext. b) Authentication error messages provided by the component shall not allow for enumerating valid user names. d) The component shall protect against dictionary attacks and brute force attacks. e) The component shall have no hardcoded passwords that cannot be removed or altered. 	System-related	IAM system
12.	IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback	When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process.	System-related	IAM system
13.	IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful login attempts	When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to: a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid access	System-related	IAM system

		 attempts by any user (human, software process or device) during a configurable time period; or b) generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts; c) deny access for a specified period of time or until unlocked by an administrator when this limit has been reached. 		
14.	IAC 1.13.2	Accounts used for essential functions shall not be locked out, even temporarily.	System-related	IAM system
15.	IAC 1.15.2 Access via untrusted networks (remote interface)	The network device supporting device access into a network shall provide the capability to monitor and control all methods of access to the network device via untrusted networks	Device-based	Include mechanisms to monitor remote connection
16.	IAC 1.15.1 RE 1	The network device shall provide the capability to deny access requests via untrusted networks unless explicitly approved by an assigned role.	Device-based	Include mechanisms to provide approval for the remote connection
2. Us	e control (UC)			
17.	UC 2.1.1 Authorization enforcement	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism for all identified and authenticated human users based on their assigned responsibilities and least privilege. Access to data shall only be given after successful authentication and authorization. Without successful authentication and authorization, the system shall not allow any activities.	System-related + process related	IAM system + create and enforce Account Management Policies
18.	UC 2.1.1 RE 1	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism for all users based on their assigned responsibilities and least privilege.	System-related	IAM system
19.	UC 2.1.1 RE 2	Components shall, directly or through a compensating security mechanism, provide for an authorized role to define and modify the mapping of permissions to roles for all human users.	System-related	IAM system
20.	UC 2.1.1 RE 3	Components shall support a supervisor manual override for a configurable time or sequence of events.	System-related	IAM system
21.	UC 2.1.1 RE 4	Components shall support dual approval when action can result in serious impact on the industrial process.	System-related	IAM system
22.	UC 2.6.6 Remote session control	The component shall be configurable to allow once a user is authenticated and granted remote access to the component, the component shall reject and record any attempt to setup another remote connection using the same user identity.	Device-based	Include mechanisms to be able to reject double connection
23.	UC 2.10 Managing the operators status	The component shall allow the ability for an operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or change of permissions when the component is not in a critical operator-dependent state transition with the operator to be disabled, deleted, expired or permission changed.	System-related	IAM system

24.	UC 2.10.2	If the operator is connected and the operator permissions or status changes, the operator shall be disconnected and a record in the audit log shall be	System-related	IAM system
	00 2.10.2	made.		
3. Au	dit and accountability (AU)		·	
25.	AU 3.1.1 Auditable events	Components shall provide the capability to generate audit records relevant to security y for the following categories: a) access control (as minimum: successful login attempts, failed access and login attempts); b) request errors; c) control system events; d) backup and restore event; e) configuration changes (e.g. successful and unsuccessful software updates); f) audit log events; g) detected malware (if applicable).	Device-based + system- related	Include mechanisms to collect all necessary event +SIEM
26.	AU 3.1.2	The component shall provide the capability to select which auditable events are to be audited by specific parts of the component by administrator.	Device-based + system- related	Include mechanisms to collect all necessary event +SIEM
27.	AU 3.4.1 RE 1 Timestamps	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps that are synchronized with a system wide time source.	Device-based + system- related	Include mechanisms to collect all necessary event +SIEM
28.	AU 3.4.1 RE 2	The time synchronization mechanism shall provide the capability to detect unauthorized alteration and cause an audit event upon alteration.	System-related	SIEM
29.	AU 3.5 Non-repudiation	If a component provides a human user interface, the component shall provide the capability to determine whether a given human user took a particular action. Control elements that are not able to support such capability shall be listed in component documents.	System-related	SIEM
30.	AU 3.5 RE 1	Components shall provide the capability to determine whether a given user (human, software process or device) took a particular action.	System-related	SIEM
31.	AU 3.5.2	Verifying and recording operator actions to enforce non-repudiation shall not add significant delay to system response time.	System-related	SIEM
32.	AU 3.6.1 RE 1 Protection of audit information	Components shall provide the capability to store audit records on hardware- enforced write-once media.	Device-based	Include support for hardware storage for logs
33.	AU 3.6.2	Unless and until they are transmitted to an external data storage, the component shall store all security-related logs in non-volatile memory and shall not allow non-privileged users to remove or change them.	Device-based	Include support for storage of logs in non-volatile memory
34.	AU 3.8 Audit log accessibility	Components shall provide the capability for authorized humans and/or tools to access audit logs on a read-only basis.	System-related	SIEM

35.	RE(1)	Components shall provide programmatic access to audit records by either	System-related	SIEM
		using an application programming interface (API) or sending the audit logs	5	
		to a centralized system		
36.	AU 3.9	When a component provides a security mechanism, that component shall	System-related	SIEM
	Continuous monitoring	provide the capability to be continuously monitored using commonly		
		accepted security industry practices and recommendations to detect,		
		characterize and report security breached in a timely manner.		
4. Sy	stem integrity and authenticity (S			
37.	SIA 4.1	Components shall provide the capability to protect integrity of transmitted	Device-based	Include support for
	Communication integrity	information.		communication protocols that
				provide integrity of transmitted
				information
38.	SIA 4.1 RE1	Components shall provide the capability to authenticate information during	Device-based	Include support for
		communication.		communication protocols that
				provide authenticity of
				transmitted information
39.	SIA 4.3	Components shall be able to enter a fail-safe mode or an annunciated fail	Device-based	Include capability to switch to
	Fail-safe mode	operational mode when a communication failure occurs.		fail-safe mode during
				communication failure
40.	SIA 4.4	The network device shall provide for protection from malicious code.	System-related	Antivirus
	Protection from malicious code			
41.	SIA 4.5	Components shall provide the capability to verify the intended operation of	Device-based	Include support for verification
	Security functionality	security functions and report when anomalies are discovered during FAT,	+ process-	of security functions
	verification	SAT and scheduled maintenance. These security functions shall include all	related	+ create and enforce Policy for
		those necessary to support the security requirements specified in this		Maintainance
40		standard.		
42.	SIA 4.5 RE 1	Components shall provide the capability to support verification of the		
42	SIA 4.6	intended operation of security functions during normal operations.	G (1 (1	ED4
43.	SIA 4.6 Software and information	Components shall provide the capability to perform or support integrity	System-related	FIM
		checks on software, configuration and other information as well as the		
	integrity	recording and reporting of the results of these checks or be integrated into a		
44.	SIA 4.6 RE 1	system that can perform or support integrity checks. Components shall provide the capability to perform or support authenticity	System-related	FIM
44.	51A 4.0 KE I	checks on software, configuration and other information as well as the	System-related	I' 11VI
		recording and reporting of the results of these checks or be integrated into a		
		system that can perform or support authenticity checks.		
		system that can perform of support authenticity checks.		l

45.	SIA 4.6 RE 2	If the component is performing the integrity check, it shall be capable of automatically providing notification to a configurable entity upon discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized change.	System-related	FIM
46.	SIA 4.10Components shall provide mechanisms to protect the integrity and authenticitySession integrity and authenticityauthenticity of communications sessions.		Device-based	Include support for communication protocols that provide integrity and
47.	SIA 4.10 RE 1	Components shall provide the capability to invalidate session identifiers upon user logout or other session termination (including browser sessions).		authenticity of communication sessions
48.	SIA 4.10 RE 2	Components shall provide the capability to generate a unique session identifier for each session and recognize only session identifiers that are system-generated.		
49.	SIA 4.10 RE 3	Components shall provide the capability to generate unique session identifiers with commonly accepted sources of randomness.		
50.	SIA 4.11 Physical tamper resistance and detection	Network devices shall provide tamper resistance and detection mechanisms to protect against unauthorized physical access into the device.	Device-based	Include hardware physical tamper resistance and detection mechanisms
51.	SIA 4.11 RE 1	Network devices shall be capable of automatically providing notification to a configurable set of recipients upon discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized physical access. All notifications of tampering shall be logged as part of the overall audit logging function.	Device-based	Include software physical tamper detection mechanisms
52.	SIA 4.14 Integrity of the boot process	Network devices shall verify the integrity of the firmware, software, and configuration data needed for the component's boot process prior to it being used in the boot process.	System-related	FIM
53.	SIA 4.15 List of approved integrity mechanisms	The following are approved integrity mechanisms:a) A message authentication code generated on the software and firmware components.b) A digital signature generated on the software and firmware components.c) A hash generated on the software and firmware components, where the hash is published in such a way that it is difficult for an attacker to change.	System-related	FIM
54.	SIA 4.16.1 Genuinuty of the component	The authenticity checking method of the component shall be capable of tracing back software and/or hardware components to their genuine sources.	System-related	FIM
55.	SIA 4.16.2	The authenticity checking method of the component shall protect the properly authorized configuration information assets of the system	System-related	FIM
56.	SIA 4.16.3	Ongoing authenticity and integrity checks during operations shall detect and indicate any unauthorized change in the configuration of the system.	System-related	FIM

6. Sy	stem and communication protec	tion (SCP)		
57.		The component enforces approved authorizations for controlling the flow of information within its boundaries and between interconnected systems based on organization-defined information flow control policies.	System-related	Industrial Firewall
58.	SCP 6.2.1 Zone boundary protection	A network device at a zone boundary shall provide the capability to monitor and control communications at zone boundaries to enforce the compartmentalization defined in the risk -based zones and conduits model.	System-related	Industrial Firewall
59.	SCP 6.2.1 RE 1	Deny all, permit by exception. The network component shall provide the capability to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (also termed deny all, permit by exception).	System-related	Industrial Firewall
60.	SCP 6.2.1 RE 2	Island mode. The network component shall provide the capability to prevent any communication through the control system boundary (also termed island mode).	System-related	Industrial Firewall
61.	SCP 6.2.1 RE 3	Fail close. The network component shall provide the capability to prevent any communication through the control system boundary when there is an operational failure of the boundary protection mechanisms (also termed fail close).	System-related	Industrial Firewall
62.	SCP 6.2.2	Essential functions of an IACS shall be maintained if zone boundary protection goes into fail-close and/or island mode.	System-related	Industrial Firewall
63.	SCP 6.3 – General purpose person-to-person communication restrictions	A network device at a zone boundary shall provide the capability to protect against general purpose, person-to-person messages from being received from users or systems external to the control system.	System-related	Industrial Firewall
64.	SCP 6.6 RE 1 Control system backup	Components shall provide the capability to validate the integrity of backed up information prior to the initiation of a restore of that information.	System-related	FIM
65.	SCP 6.8 RE 1 Network and security configuration settings	Components shall provide the capability to generate a report listing the currently deployed security settings in a machine-readable format.	Device-based; or process related	Introduce mechanisms to generate report about currently deployed security settings; or create and enforce Document specifying deployed security settings, include regular update
66.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation	The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions.	Device-based	Include support for separation security functions from non- security
7. Se	curity by design (SD)			· · · · ·
67.	SD 7.5.1 Deployment process	The software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary.	Device-based	Adjust the firmware deployment process according to the requirement

68.	SD 7.5.2	 b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account. After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, 	Device-based	Adjust the firmware deployment process according to the requirement
		and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended.b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the component has received the complete software binary.c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary and		
		shall not be downloaded separately.		
69.	SD 7.7.4	The complete component, including extensions and enhancements, must be ready for mitigating known vulnerabilities.	Device-based	Include capabilities to mitigate vulnerabilities

6.2. Limitations

During the research project we met a number of limitations that did not allow us to fully explore the topic.

First of all, we started the research by identifying e different regulatory documents within the ICS security field but proceeded further with only five of them as they were considered the most relevant to the research. The choice was made based on the number of criteria, such as the scope, zone of influence, type of requirements and the status of the document. We decided to start with a limited number of standards to have a solid foundation. This foundation will allow us in the future to easily expand the framework with requirements from other standards including the original ones from the list and also emerging ones.

Another major limitation we faced was the lack of support from the vendors of the tested devices. During our research we tried to contact all three vendors to receive some additional information about the security features of the devices, which we could not find in the available documentation, but only one of the vendors replied back. Therefore, we had a "black box"¹ testing approach, leading to the fact that compliance of some requirements is in the status "unknown".

Additionally, some of the requirement in the Framework even though refer to a single device could only be tested within a larger scope on a system level. This type of testing is out of the scope of the current Master Thesis, since the goal of the testing is to be able to assess separately the compliance of each separate device.

Finally, we had a time limitation for the research of six months. That is why, we were only able to test three devices. Given more time, the research could be expended to evaluate more devices of different types. Additionally, it would provide an opportunity to include more standards in the Framework and build a system to test some of the requirements on the system level.

¹ By "black-box" testing we mean the testing without the knowledge of the exact internal structure of the device and no support from the vendor

7. Conclusion and Future work

7.1. Conclusion

Within the Master Thesis we introduced the Framework for assessing security of ICS devices and evaluated this Framework by performing testing of three different ICS devices within a socalled pilot project. The created framework combines requirements from five different regulatory documents and could be easily expanded further to add requirements from additional documents. The pilot project allowed us to adapt the Framework to real life scenarios and finalize the Framework in a way that it could be used by different actors, such as manufactures of ICS devices, companies utilizing ICS, consultancy companies performing audits for ICS and finally for certification laboratories. To add further value for the Framework we specified what type of documentation and tools are needed to perform assessment of the ICS devices and for each requirement described the testing process.

Originally, to perform our research we identified the main problem we need to address and specified the research question we need to tackle. During our research we answered all stated research question, correlation between research questions and parts of the Master Thesis is presented in Table 2. Correlation between research steps and results presented in the Thesis.

In Part 1 of the Master Thesis we presented motivation and relevance of the research topic, stated the problem that needs to be addressed, introduced main research question and all related sub-question and outlined the structure of the Thesis. We justified the need of creating a single standardized assessment framework by the low maturity level of cyber security within ICS field.

In Part 2 we provided literature overview for ICS cyber security topic and analyzed nine most relevant standards, guidelines and recommendation in the field.

The description of chosen research methodology to answer stated research questions is given in Part 3 of the Master Thesis. The chosen methodology is Design Science research methodology as one of the most common methodologies specifically developed to tackle research questions in the field of Information Technology. Moreover, Part 3 gives the description for six steps that are necessary to perform to answer research questions and develop a solution for a stated problem.

The research results including the final version of the Framework are presented in Part 4. In this part we include the justification of choosing five documents (guidelines, regulations, standards) to create the Framework, description of the overlapping process for the requirements, introduce concept of security levels and methods and tools used for testing process.

In Part 5 we provide the results of the pilot project performed to evaluate the created framework. We present the results of testing for three different ICS devices. Evaluation process allowed us to finalize the Framework by identifying through testing procedure which requirements are not relevant to single devices and could be deleted and requirements with similar meaning that could be merged together.

Finally, in Part 6 we discuss the results of our research and provide recommendation on how to strengthen the security of tested devices by introducing additional security systems and extra measures to be used within the system. Moreover, in this part we analyze the possible limitation that we met during the research process.

7.2. Future research

Possible future work could be identified based on results of discussion and limitations provided in Part 6 of the Master Thesis. As a first step of future research, we could recommend to include in the Framework more requirements from documents that were originally rejected. Three originally identified documents were disregarded as part of research limitation. Even though we can expect that many of the requirements from those document will overlap already included into the Framework ones, it will still increase the value of the Framework. Additionally, new regulatory documents keep emerging on a regular basis, so the Framework should be updated regularly by including new requirements into it.

The documents that we decided not to use for the basic Framework are following:

- NIST Framework for improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity;
- NCSC Checklist security of ICS/SCADA systems.
- Swedish Civil Contingency Agency Guide to increased security in industrial information and control systems.

Moreover, the Framework could be expanded not only for testing ICS devices but for systems in general. In this case, additional requirements on system level could be introduced. Furthermore, to assess whole industrial sites process-related requirements could be added into the Framework. Some of those requirements could be found in the documents mentioned above. This will switch focus of the Framework from being purely relevant for single devices to be used within organizations utilizing ICS in general.

As a further recommendation, additional devices could be tested. For example, another network device (such as a switch) to further compare results of two devices of same type. Additionally, we have not tested any device of host type, this could be done to have testing results for all possible types of devices. This could increase legitimacy of the Framework and suggest new improvements to strengthen the base of the Framework.

Overall, we consider created framework not as a finished work but as a work in progress. The Framework should be treated as a process, and as any process, it needs constant analysis and improvement on a regular basis.

References

- 1. Definition from https://csrc.nist.gov/glossary/term/industrial-control-system.
- An abbreviated history of automation & industrial control systems and cybersecurity.
 E. Hayden, M. Assante, T. Conway (2014). White paper by SANS.
- 3. W32.Stuxnet Dossier. N. Falliere, L. O Murchu, E. Chien (2011). White Paper by Symantec.
- 4. TRITON: The first ICS Cyber Attack on Safety Instruments systems. Understanding the Malware, its communications and OT payload. A. Di Pinto, Y. Dragoni, A. Carcano (2018). Black Hat USA 2018 Research Paper.
- 5. The State of Industrial Cybersecurity (2018). W. Schwab, M. Poujol. Trend study by Kaspersky.
- 6. ICS Security: 2017 in Review (2018). White paper by Positive Technologies.
- 7. The Myths and Facts behind Cyber Security Risks for Industrial Control Systems. E. Byres (2004). British Columbia Institute of Technology Research Paper.
- 8. Challenges for Securing Cyber Physical Systems. A. A. Cardenas, S. Amin, B.Sinopoli (2013). Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences. University of California, Berkeley Research Paper.
- 9. IEC62443 series. Industrial communication networks Network and system security. Series of standards (2013-2018). International Electrotechnical Commission.
- 10. NIST Special Publication 800-82. Revision 2. Guide to Industrial Control Systems Security (2015). National Institute of Standards and Technology.
- 11. NERC-CIP. Version 5 Critical Infrastructure Protection. Cyber Security Standards. (2011-2018). North American Electric Reliability Corporation.
- 12. NIST Framework for improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity (2018). National Institute of Standards and Technology.
- 13. UL2900-2-2. Outline of Investigation for Software Cybersecurity for Network-Connectable Products, Part 2-2: Particular requirements for ICS. (2016). Underwriter Laboratories.
- 14. ENISA. Indispensable baseline security requirements for the procurement of secure ICT products and services (2017). European Union agency for Network and Information Security.
- 15. Checklist security of ICS/SCADA systems (2018). National Cyber Security Center of the Netherlands.
- 16. Guide to increased security in industrial information and control systems (2017). Swedish civil contingencies agency.
- 17. NIST Special Publication 800-53. Revision 4. Security and Privacy Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations (2013). National Institute of Standards and Technology.
- 18. UL 2900-1-1. Standard for Software Cybersecurity for Network-Connectable Products, Part 1: General Requirements (2016). Underwriter Laboratories.
- A Design Science Research Methodology for Information Systems Research. K. Peffers, T. Tuunanen, M. A. Rothenberger (2007). Journal of Management Information Systems. Volume 24 Issue 3, Winter 2007-8, pp. 45-78.
- 20. Standardized Security Assessment Framework for ICS Devices and pilot project.

Appendix A. Complete testing results for PLC 1

Table 14. Full testing results for PLC 1.

#	Security	Security requirement	Testing process	Tools/methods used	Result	Explanation
	requirement					
1 Id	name	thentication control (IAC)				
]	IAC 1.1.1 Human user identification and authentication	Components shall provide the capability to identify and authenticate all human users on all interfaces capable of human user access. This capability shall enforce such identification and authentication on all interfaces which provide human user access to the control system to support segregation of duties and least privilege in accordance with applicable security policies and procedures.	Verify that any human interaction with the device via any interface is not possible without prior identification and authentication by trying to connect to the system with the help of specific cable and check if prior identification/ authentication is needed.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	There is password authentication to communicate with the device but no identification. Additionally only one user can work at a time with the device.
2.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely identify and authenticate all human users.	If the mechanisms for identification and authentication are in place verify that it is possible to log into the device with different user accounts.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	No identifications mechanisms are in place.
3.	RE (2)	Components shall provide the capability to employ multifactor authentication for all human user access to the component	If the mechanisms for identification and authentication are in place verify that it is possible to add the second factor (e.g. SMS code for a mobile phone) to log into the device.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	No identifications mechanisms are in place.

4.	IAC 1.1.2	Identification and authentication shall not prevent the initiation of the Safety Instrumented Function	If tested within system verify that during identification and authentication process it is still possible to initiate SIF	Technical testing.	Not relevant ¹ .	Not tested within the system.
		(SIF).	according to documentation.			
5.	IAC 1.2.1 Software process and device identification and authentication	Components shall provide the capability to identify itself and authenticate with any other component (software application, embedded devices, host devices and network devices). If the component is running in the context of a human user, in addition, the identification and authentication of the human user according to IAC 1.1. may be part of the component identification and authentication process towards other components.	Verify in the documentation that the device provides the capability to identify and authenticate itself to other devices. When possible, try to connect to the system a new device and verify that a prior identification/authentication is needed.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Unknown.	No information regarding the list of permitted processes was found in the documentation. Could only be technically tested within the system.
6.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to uniquely and securely identify and authenticate itself to any other component.	If the device provides the capability to identify to identify itself and authenticate with any other component, verify that it has a unique identifier for different components by connecting two different devices and verifying that identificators are different.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Unknown.	No information regarding the list of permitted processes was found in the documentation. Could only be technically tested within the system.
7.	IAC 1.3 Account management	Components shall provide the capability to support the management of all accounts and/or provide the management of all accounts directly (management of all	Verify if the device provides the capability to manage all user accounts. If it does, try to disable or remove any account using account management and verify if the account was	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	There is no identification of the users, only one user can work at a time with the device.

¹ Could only be tested within the system that includes SIF

8.	IAC 1.4 Identifier management	accounts by authorized users, including adding, activating, modifying, disabling and removing accounts). Components shall provide the capability to integrate into a system that supports the management or identifiers and/or provide the capability to support the management of identifiers directly (support the management of identifiers by user, group, role or control system interface).	indeed disabled or removed (by trying to connect again using its credentials). Verify if the device provides the capability to manage identifiers. I fit does verify that it is possible to manage identifiers by users, roles, interfaces by attempting to assign new capabilities to any role (e.g. restricting any functionality) and verify if the new capabilities were indeed implemented by attempting to perform restricted functions. Verify if the device provides	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	There is no identification of the users, only one user can work at a time with the device.
9.	IAC 1.5 Authenticator management	Components shall provide the capability to: a) support the use of initial authenticator content; b) support the recognition of changes to default authenticators made at installation time; c) function properly with periodic authenticator change/refresh operation; d) protect authenticators from unauthorized disclosure and modification when stored, used and transmitted.	Verify if the device provides the capability to manage authenticators by: a) verifying the existence of authentication settings within the device; b) attempting to change all default authenticators upon installation; c) attempting to change/refresh all authenticators; d) checking how the authenticators are stored within the device and transmitted.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing. Analyzing firmware	a) Met. b) Not relevant. c) Met. d)Unknow n.	a) initial password can be set after first connection to the device;b) there is no initial password set on the device.c) password can be changed.d) password is transmitted in encrypted form, but it is unknown how it is stored.
10.	RE (1)	The authenticators on which the component rely shall be protected via hardware mechanisms.	Verify that the device provides the capability to use hardware mechanisms for authenticators' protection by reviewing the documentation	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	No hardware mechanisms to protect authenticators are in place.
11.	IAC 1.7	For components that utilize password-based	If the device uses password- based authentication verify	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	The password requirements are set within the device with minimum 8

	Strength of password-based authentication	authentication, those components shall provide or integrate into a system that provides the capability to enforce configurable password strength based on minimum length and variety of character types.	that the password strength requirements are either set in the device or can be configured by trying to change the password for the weak one.	Technical testing.		characters, no requirements for different types of characters are set. They cannot be changed. The short passwords are not accepted.
12.	RE (1)	Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the capability to prevent any given human user account from reusing a password for a configurable number of generations. In addition, the component shall provide the capability to enforce password minimum and maximum lifetime restrictions for human users. These capabilities shall conform to commonly accepted security industry practices.	If the device uses password- based authentication verify that device does not allow to set as a new password previously used one.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	The device allows to use the previously used password.
13.	RE (2)	Components shall provide, or integrate into a system that provides, the capability to enforce password minimum and maximum lifetime restrictions for all users.	If the device uses password- based authentication verify that it is possible to configure password expiration period.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	The device does not allow to set password expiration period.
14.	IAC 1.8 Password protection	If the component uses a user name-and-password mechanism for authenticating users: a) the component shall use a secure mechanism to store the passwords, they shall not be stored in plaintext; b) authentication error	If the device uses password- based authentication verify that: a) mechanisms to secure the password storage are in place; b) no information regarding usernames is shown during incorrect login process;	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	a) Unknown. b) Not relevant. c) Not met. d) Met.	 a) no information found regarding storage of the password; b) no identification mechanisms are in place; c)

		 messages provided by the component shall not allow for enumerating valid user names; c) the component shall protect against dictionary attacks and brute force attacks; d) the component shall have no hardcoded passwords that cannot be removed or altered. 	 c) the password is strong enough to protect against dictionary and brute-force attacks; d) all password could be changed upon installation. 			
15.	IAC 1.9 Password changes enforcements	For password-only authentication for interactive user access it shall be possible to change the password at any given to enforce the policy of password regular update	Verify by technical testing by connecting with administrator account that it is possible to change all possible passwords of the component at a given moment.	Technical testing.	Met	It is possible to change the password at any moment.
16.	IAC 1.10.1 Public key infrastructure certificates	When public key infrastructure (PKI) is utilized, the component shall provide or integrate into a system that provides the capability to interact and operate in accordance commonly accepted best practices or obtain public key certificates from an existing PKI.	If the system supports PKI certificates, verify in the documentation that PKI functions according to commonly accepted best practices or that key certificates are obtained from existing PKI.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	No PKI infrastructure is utilized.
17.	IAC 1.10.2	For high availability control systems, the failure of the certificate authority shall not interrupt essential functions.	Verify by technical testing that if the certificate authority is failed the component continues functioning as programmed.	Technical testing.	Not relevant.	No PKI infrastructure is utilized.
18.	IAC 1.11.1 Strength of public key-based authentication	For components that utilize public-key-based authentication, those components shall provide directly or integrate into a system that provides the capability within the same ICS environment to: a) validate certificates by	If the component utilizes public key authentication, verify that: a) all certificates have valid signatures and that the component detects invalid signatures;	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not relevant.	No PKI infrastructure is utilized.

		checking the validity of the signature of a given certificate; b) validate the certificate chain or, in the case of self-signed certificates, by deploying leaf certificates to all hosts that communicate with the subject to which the certificate is issued; c) validate certificates by checking a given certificate's revocation status; d) establish user (human, software process or device) control of the corresponding private key; e) map the authenticated identity to a user (human, software process or device) by checking either subject name, common name or distinguished name against the requested destination; f) ensure that the algorithms and keys used for the symmetric key authentication comply with DC 5.3 Use of cryptography.	 b) all certificates are issued by trusted CA or with self-signed certificated; c) the component identifies and reports the attempts to provide revoked certificates; d) the component allows the connection with a valid certificate and accepts data from this connection; e) it is possible to map identity to a certain user by checking common or distinguished name; f) check what type of cryptography is used by reviewing the documentation and verify that it is in compliance with DC 5.3. 			
19.	RE (1)	The control system shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware.	If the component utilizes public key authentication, verify that it has hardware mechanisms to protect the keys.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	No PKI infrastructure is utilized.
20.	IAC 1.11.2	If the component uses other mechanisms for authentication besides username and password, the mechanism used for	If the component is capable of utiliing additional types of authentication rather than password, verify in the documentation that those	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	No additional authentication mechanisms are in place.

						1
		authentication shall require	mechanisms are at least as			
		as many operations to	strong as password protection			
		circumvent as determining	(e.g. no PIN-code protection).			
		the actual mechanism.				
21.	IAC 1.12 Authenticator feedback	When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process.	If the device uses password- based authentication verify that the password is obfuscated during entering. Attempt to enter wrong credentials to verify that no information that could be used for a brute-force attack on the credentials is revealed.	Technical testing.	Not met.	By default inserted password is obfuscated. But there is an option to show the password by clicking dedicated checkbox.
22.	IAC 1.13.1 Unsuccessful login attempts	When a component provides an authentication capability, the component shall provide the capability to: a) enforce a limit of a configurable number of consecutive invalid access attempts by any user (human, software process or device) during a configurable time period; or b) generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts; c) deny access for a specified period of time or until unlocked by an administrator when this limit has been reached.	Verify that limited number of failed login attempts lead to a lock of the account / device by performing at least 10 login attempts with incorrect credentials.	Technical testing.	Not met.	After 10 attempts to enter the incorrect password the device becomes blocked and does not allow connecting to it even with a valid password. Meanwhile, turning off and turning back on the power of the device resets it and allow new attempts.
23.	IAC 1.13.2	Accounts used for essential functions shall not be locked out, even temporarily.	Verify that accounts used for essential functions cannot be locked out after trying to insert the incorrect password for 10 times.	Technical testing.	Not met.	We have only one account to connect to the device and it could be locked out after 10 incorrect attempts to provide the password. It is only possible to unlock by turning off and turning back on the power.

24.	IAC 1.14 System use notification	When a component provides local human user access/HMI, it shall provide the capability to display a system use notification message before authenticating. The system use notification message shall be configurable by authorized personnel.	If the device provides local human access, verify that there exists a notification about the use of the device prior authentication. Verify that those messages could be changed by the administrator.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not relevant.	No local human access/HMI is possible.
25.	IAC 1.16 Strength of symmetric key- based authentication	For components that utilize symmetric keys, the component shall provide the capability to: a) establish the mutual trust using the symmetric key; s) store securely the shared secret (the authentication is valid as long as the shared secret remains secret); t) restrict access to the shared secret; u) ensure that the algorithms and keys used for the symmetric key authentication comply with DC 5.3 Use of cryptography.	If the device utilizes symmetric key-based authentication, verify that all the requirements are met by reviewing the documentation.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	Symmetric key-based authentication is not utilized.
26.	RE (1)	Component shall provide the capability to protect the relevant private keys via hardware mechanisms.	If the device utilizes symmetric key-based authentication, verify that hardware protection mechanisms are in place for private keys.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	Symmetric based authentication is not utilized.
	e control (UC)					
27.	UC 2.1.1 Authorization enforcement	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism for all identified and authenticated human users based on their assigned responsibilities and least	If there exist accounts with different access right verify that those differences are actually implemented by logging into the device with 2 different accounts with	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	There is no support for creating accounts with different privileges.

		privilege. Access to data shall only be given after successful authentication and authorization. Without successful authentication and authorization, the system shall not allow any activities.	different privileges and trying to perform actions that are allowed for one account and restricted to another.			
28.	RE (1)	Components shall provide an authorization enforcement mechanism for all users based on their assigned responsibilities and least privilege.	If there exist accounts with different access right verify that the access policy is implemented within the device correctly by assigning to one of the roles the specific	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	There is no support for creating accounts with different privileges.
29.	RE (2)	Components shall, directly or through a compensating security mechanism, provide for an authorized role to define and modify the mapping of permissions to roles for all human users.	set of responsibilities (by connecting with privileged account) and check if other functionality fort hat user is unavailable.		Not met.	There is no support for creating accounts with different privileges.
30.	RE (3)	Components shall support a supervisor manual override for a configurable time or sequence of events.	Verify that documentation for the device states the authentication mechanisms for a supervisor. Verify that those operations can be manually overridden in the device.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	There is no support for creating accounts with different privileges.
31.	RE (4)	Components shall support dual approval when action can result in serious impact on the industrial process.	Verify in the documentation that there exist functionality that requires dual approval. Verify by technical testing that it is indeed implemented.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	There is no support for dual approval mechanisms.
32.	UC 2.1.2	Authorization enforcement shall not prevent the initiation of the SIF.	If tested within system verify that during authorization process it is still possible to	Technical testing.	Not relevant ¹ .	Not tested within the system.

¹ Could only be tested within the system that includes SIF

			initiate SIF according to documentation.			
33.	UC 2.2 Usage restriction	Service accounts shall not be usable for interactive logon.	If there exist distinction between user and service accounts, verify by connecting through service	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not relevant.	There is no support for creating accounts with different privileges.
			account that it is not possible to program the process for the device			
34.	UC 2.3 Wireless use	The component shall provide the capability to authorize,	Verify that if the component has the capability to provide	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	The device does not provide support for wireless communication.
	control	monitor and enforce usage restrictions according to commonly accepted industry practices.	an access via wireless communication channels it is possible to monitor this type of access by attempting to login into the device via supported wireless protocol and check that in the logs it is possible to monitor successful and unsuccessful login attempts. Additionally	Technical testing.		
			verify that there are restriction in place for password strength and usage of wireless communication by checking the wireless communication			
25		T 1 1	settings in the system.	D		
35.	UC 2.4 Mobile code	In the event that an embedded device utilizes mobile code technologies, the embedded	Verify that if the device supports the use of mobile code the restrictions are in	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	The device does not support any type of mobile code.
		device shall provide the capability to enforce a security policy for the usage of mobile code technologies. The security policy shall allow, at a minimum, the following actions for each mobile code technology used on the embedded device:	place: a) check that it is possible to restrict the execution of mobile code by first configuring the device accordingly and next actually attempting to execute any mobile code (e.g. JavaScript);	Technical testing.		

		 a) control execution of mobile code; b) control which users (human, software process, or device) are allowed to upload mobile code to the device; c) control the execution of mobile code based on the results of an integrity check prior to the code being executed. 	 b) check in the documentation that proper mechanisms for checking the origin of the code are in place; c) check that it is possible to restrict mobile code transfer to/from portable and mobile devices by attempting to configure the device accordingly; d) check that all activities regarding usage of mobile code are written in logs. 			
36.	RE(1)	The embedded device shall provide the capability to enforce a security policy that allows the device to control execution of mobile code based on the results of an authenticity check prior to the code being executed.	If the device supports mobile code, verify that it also supports the integrity check prior execution of the code.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	No support for mobile code is presented.
37.	UC 2.5 Session lock	If a component provides a human user interface, whether accessed locally or via a network, the component shall provide the capability: a) to prevent further access by initiating a session lock after a configurable time period of inactivity or by manual initiation; b) for the session lock to remain in effect until the human user who owns the session, or another authorized human user, re-establishes access using appropriate identification and authentication procedures;	Verify that the device provides session lock out after a certain time of inactivity (if no information found in documentation – 30 minutes) or / and after the request of the user.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	The documentation for the device doesn't contain any information about session lock. The testing showed, that after 1 hour of inactivity the session with the device is not locked.

		c) to comply with session				
		locks requested by the				
		underlying infrastructure				
		(operating system, control				
		system).				
38.	UC 2.6.1	If a component supports	Verify that the device	Reviewing the	Not	No support for remote access is
	Remote session	remote sessions, the	provides the capability to	documentation.	relevant.	presented.
	control	component shall provide the	terminate remote session after			
		capability to terminate a	a certain timer period by	Technical testing.		
		remote session either	attempting to specify time			
		automatically after a	period of 2 minutes of			
		configurable time period of	inactivity and check that the			
		inactivity, manually by a local	session is actually			
		authority, or manually by the	terminated after that period of			
		user (human, software process	inactivity.			
		or device) who initiated the	Verify that the session indeed			
		session.	terminates after you perform			
			the termination session			
			activities (e.g. press the			
			certain button).			
			Additionally, verify by			
			monitoring network traffic			
			that in both cases remote			
			sessions are indeed			
			terminated.			
39.	UC 2.6.2	At no time shall the use of	If the device supports remote	Reviewing the	Not	No support for remote access is
		remote access compromise	connection, verify by	documentation.	relevant.	presented.
		the integrity of the	establishing remote			
		component or change the	connection that while being	Technical testing.		
		intended use of the component.	connected the device keeps			
			functioning as programmed.			
40.	UC 2.6.3	If a component allows remote	If the device supports remote	Reviewing the	Not	No support for remote access is
		access, the component shall be	connection, verify by	documentation.	relevant.	presented.
		able to operate continuously,	establishing remote			
		automatically or remotely	connection that the device has	Technical testing.		
		without causing a safety	a visual signal that remote			
		hazard and the component	connection is established.			
		shall signal its remote				

		operation visibly on the component.				
41.	UC 2.6.4	If a local action is initiated on the component, it shall take precedence and priority over a remote action that occurs at the same time.	If the device supports remote connection, verify by establishing at the same time local and remoted connection and performing simultaneously actions, that action performed from local connection is prioritized. If technical test is not possible, review the documentation for the certain information.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not relevant.	No support for remote access is presented.
42.	UC 2.6.5	If a communication session over a remote interface is lost or terminated, the component shall require renewed authentication prior to allowing access over the remote interface. Stored data from the previous session shall not be used to initiate the new session.	If the device supports remote connection, verify after establishing remote connection that it is not possible to connect fot the second time without providing again the authentication information.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not relevant.	No support for remote access is presented.
43.	UC 2.6.6	The component shall be configurable to allow once a user is authenticated and granted remote access to the component, the component shall reject and record any attempt to setup another remote connection using the same user identity.	If the device supports remote connection, verify after establishing remote connection that it is not possible to connect with another session with same user credentials.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing	Not relevant.	No support for remote access is presented.
44.	UC 2.6.7	The transmission of the authentication credential to a component via a remote connection covered on this	If the device supports remote connection verify in the documentation that	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing	Not relevant.	No support for remote access is presented.

		section cannot be in plaintext	credentials are not sent to the			
		or easily intercepted and	device not encrypted.			
		duplicated unless:				
		a) the information by itself				
		cannot be used for				
		authentication but is input in a				
		split knowledge procedure.				
		Documentation shall prove				
		that only access of ALL				
		components in the split				
		knowledge has the ability to				
		determine the information;				
		b) the transmission path is a				
		trusted path, for example a				
		directly connected physical				
		cable that is not shared by any				
45	UC 2.7	other system or components.		D and and the	M.4	
45.		Components shall provide the	Verify in the documentation	Reviewing the	Met.	Only one connection session is
	Concurrent	capability to limit the number	that there is a limited number	documentation.		possible to the device at a time.
	session control	of concurrent sessions per	of concurrent sessions			
		interface for any given user	possible for a single user. If	Technical testing.		
		(human, software process or	possible, verify			
		device).	by network traffic simulation			
			that in case when the limit of			
			possible concurrent sessions			
			(specified in the			
			documentation) is reached the			
			next attempted session is			
			getting blocked.			
46.	UC 2.8	Embedded devices shall	If the device has physical	Reviewing the	Not	No physical factory diagnostic and
	Use of physical	protect against unauthorized	factory diagnostic of test	documentation.	relevant	test interfaces are presented.
	diagnostic and	use of the physical factory	interfaces (e.g. JTAG			-
	test interfaces	diagnostic and test interface(s)	debugging) verify that it is not	Technical testing.		
		(e.g. JTAG debugging).	possible to connect to the			
			device through that interface			
			without providing certain			
			authentication credentials.			
47.	RE (1)	Embedded devices shall	If the device has physical	Reviewing the	Not	No physical factory diagnostic and
		provide active monitoring of	factory diagnostic of test	documentation.	relevant	test interfaces are presented.
L	1	provide derive monitoring of	nactory diagnostic of test	accumentation.	relevant	test interfaces are presented.

		the device's diagnostic and test	interfaces (e.g. JTAG			
		interface(s) and generate an	debugging) verify by	Technical testing.		
		audit log entry when attempts	connecting through this			
		to access these interface(s) are	interface to the device that			
		detected.	information regarding that			
			connection is written in the			
			logs.			
48.	UC 2.9.1	Where technically feasible,	Analyze the documentation to	Reviewing the	Met.	It is possible at any moment to
	Control over	enable only logical network	understand which ports are	documentation.		disable any ports within the device
	other ports usage	accessible ports that have been	presented within device and			by accessing it locally.
	1 0	determined to be needed by	for which functionality they	Technical testing.		5 6 5
		organization, including port	are needed. Verify by port	i cominent testing.		
		ranges or services where	scanning that only necessary			
		needed to handle dynamic	ports are actually available.			
		ports. If a device has no	ports are actually available.			
		provision for disabling or				
		restricting logical ports on the				
		device then those ports that are				
		open are deemed needed.				
	dit and accountabi				1	
49.	AU 3.1.1	Components shall provide the	Verify that the device can	Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging
	Auditable events	capability to generate audit	create logs with the security			and auditing functionality with the
		records relevant to security y	events by trying to access it			support of external hardware plug-in
		for the following categories:	and verify that all the			that is out of scope of current
		a) access control (as minimum:	necessary events are written			assessment.
		successful login attempts,	down in the logs.			
		failed access and login				
		attempts);				
		b) request errors;				
		c) control system events;				
		d) backup and restore event;				
		e) configuration changes (e.g.				
		successful and unsuccessful				
		software updates);				
		f) audit log events;				
		g) detected malware (if				
		applicable).				
50.	AU 3.1.2	The component shall provide			Not met.	1
50.	AU J.1.2				not met.	
		the capability to select which				

		auditable events are to be audited by specific parts of the component by administrator.				
51.	AU 3.2 Audit storage capacity	Components shall: a) provide the capability to allocate audit record storage capacity according to commonly recognized recommendations for log management; b) provide mechanisms to prevent a failure of the component when it reaches or exceeds the audit storage capacity.	Verify that the device has dedicated memory allocation for audit storage by reviewing the documentation. Verify that even after maximum capacity for the logs is reached that the device continues functioning normally by either reviewing the documentation or by technical testing	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging and auditing functionality with the support of external hardware plug-in that is out of scope of current assessment.
52.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to issue a warning when the allocated audit record storage reaches a configurable threshold.			Not met.	
53.	AU 3.3 Response to audit processing failures	Components shall: a) provide the capability to prevent the loss of essential services and functions in the event of an audit processing failure; b) provide the capability to support appropriate actions in response to an audit processing failure according to commonly accepted industry practices and recommendations.	Verify that in case of audit processing failures the device can continue functioning normally by either reviewing the documentation or by technical testing. Verify that the device react to audit processing failures according to accepted industry practices and recommendations by either reviewing the documentation or by technical testing.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging and auditing functionality with the support of external hardware plug-in that is out of scope of current assessment.
54.	AU 3.4.1 Timestamps	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps (including date and time) for use in audit records.	Verify that the device provides timestamps for all recorded events by checking out the logs of the device.	Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging and auditing functionality with the support of external hardware plug-in that is out of scope of current
55.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to create timestamps	If the device provides timestamps for recorded	Technical testing.	Not met.	assessment.

56.	RE (2)	that are synchronized with a system wide time source. The time synchronization mechanism shall provide the capability to detect unauthorized alteration and cause an audit event upon alteration.	events verify that it is possible to synchronize time with a system time by checking the dedicated settings. If the device provides timestamps for recorded events verify that it is not possible to change the original timestamp of the event by attempting to perform a	Technical testing.	Not met.	
57.	AU 3.4.2	Incorrectly timestamped audit records shall not adversely affect essential functions.		Technical testing.	Not met.	
58.	AU 3.5 Non-repudiation	If a component provides a human user interface, the component shall provide the capability to determine whether a given human user took a particular action. Control elements that are not able to support such capability shall be listed in component documents.	Verify that the device records the usernames of responsible users for all the events in the logs by checking out the logs of the system.	Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging and auditing functionality with the support of external hardware plug-in that is out of scope of current assessment.
59.	RE (1)	Components shall provide the capability to determine whether a given user (human, software process or device) took a particular action.	Verify that the device records the usernames of responsible users for all the events in the logs by checking out the logs of the system.	Technical testing.	Not met.	
60.	AU 3.5.2	Verifying and recording operator actions to enforce non-repudiation shall not add significant delay to system response time.	Verify that the device functions without delays while performing simultaneously a number of actions to generate a lot of records to logs.	Technical testing.	Not met.	
61.	AU 3.6.1 Protection of audit information	The component shall protect audit information and audit tools (if applicable) from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.	Verify that it is not possible to access the logs with prior authorization process. Verify that even with accessing the logs with a high privileged	Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging and auditing functionality with the support of external hardware plug-in that is out of scope of current assessment.

62.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to store audit records on hardware-enforced write-once media.	account (administrator) it is not possible to delete or modify the records in the logs. If the device provides protection mechanisms for audit records verify in the documentation that it is possible to store the records on separate media source.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	
63.	AU 3.6.2	Unless and until they are transmitted to an external data storage, the component shall store all security-related logs in non-volatile memory and shall not allow non- privileged users to remove or change them.	If the device provides protection mechanisms for audit records verify in the documentation that audit records are stored in non- volatile memory and cannot be altered by attempting to change the records with a user account.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	
64.	AU 3.7 Audit reduction and report generation	The component shall provide an audit reduction and report generation capability that: a) supports on-demand audit review, analysis, and reporting requirements and after-the-fact investigations of security incidents; b) does not alter the original content or time ordering of audit records.	Verify that the device is capable of generating the reports with different parameters by reviewing the settings. Attempt to generate any report and verify that the information in the report correlates with the actual events.	Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging and auditing functionality with the support of external hardware plug-in that is out of scope of current assessment.
65.	AU 3.8 Audit log accessibility	Components shall provide the capability for authorized humans and/or tools to access audit logs on a read-only basis.	Verify that the logs created by the device can only be viewed with read rights and can only be accessed after the authentication process by attempting to view the logs without prior authorization. Verify that it is possible to configure the logs to read- only access rights for all users	Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging and auditing functionality with the support of external hardware plug-in that is out of scope of current assessment.

66.	RE(1)	Components shall provide programmatic access to audit records by either using an application programming interface (API) or sending the audit logs to a centralized	and check if this configuration is indeed implemented by accessing the logs from any legitimate user account and attempting to change/delete any records. Verify that the device is capable of sending the logs to the centralized system by reviewing the documentation.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	
67.	AU 3.9 Continuous monitoring	system. When a component provides a security mechanism, that component shall provide the capability to be continuously monitored using commonly accepted security industry practices and recommendations to detect, characterize and report security breached in a timely manner.	Verify that the device is capable of continuous monitoring of the events by attempting to perform any different actions (that are supposed to be recorded according to documentation) with different accounts and checking that all those events were correctly written down in the logs.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging and auditing functionality with the support of external hardware plug-in that is out of scope of current assessment.
4. Sys	stem integrity and	authenticity (SIA)			•	
68.	SIA 4.1 Communication integrity	Components shall provide the capability to protect integrity of transmitted information.	Verify by reviewing the documentation that the device supports the capability to protect the integrity of data in transit (e.g. supports secure communication protocols).	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	The main communication protocols used in the device are CIP and Modbus, which do not provide extra integrity protection for transmitted information. The specific protocols responsible for providing extra
69.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to authenticate information during communication.	Verify by reviewing the documentation that the device is capable of authenticating the information during communication.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	communication integrity are CIP Security and Modbus Security that are not supported by the tested device.
70.	SIA 4.2.1 Remote communication	The component shall ensure the integrity and authenticity of all data communicated	Verify in the documentation what type of protocols are supported for remoted	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	No support for remote communication is presented.

	integrity and authenticity	over any remote interface. For this, the component shall use security functions complying with the requirements for use of cryptography. Exception: Remote interfaces that report status, do not provide command and control functionality or do not transmit sensitive data, etc., may not ensure integrity and authenticity but will need to be documented.	communication and check if those protocols are capable of ensuring integrity and authenticity of transmitted data.			
71.	SIA 4.2.2	Remote connection from different sources shall not disturb the proper function of the component and shall not cause any security flaw.	If the device supports remote connection, verify by connecting remotely to the device and performing a number of commands that the device continues to work as programmed and no security incidents occur.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not relevant.	No support for remote communication is presented.
72.	SIA 4.2.3	Messages sent over a remote connection shall be processed as first in, first out unless a defined message priority or connection is specified by the manufacturer specifications. Exception: If a remote connection is used for a critical operation in a machine to machine connection, then the remote connection does not have to comply.	If the device supports remote connection, verify by connecting remotely to the device and performing a number of legitimate commands (e.g. change password, close the connection) that those actions are performed in the order in which they were entered.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not relevant.	No support for remote communication is presented.
73.	SIA 4.2.4	Any remote operation shall be completed before another remote operation can change the operation of the preceding	If the device supports remote connection, verify by connecting remotely to the device and performing a		Not relevant.	No support for remote communication is presented.

		unless specified differently by the manufacturer specifications. Exception: If a remote connection is used for a critical operation in a machine to machine connection, then the remote connection does not have to comply.	number of legitimate commands (e.g. change password, close the connection) that those actions are performed in the order in which they were entered.			
74.	SIA 4.3 Fail-safe mode	The component shall be able to enter a fail-safe mode or an annunciated fail operational mode when a communication failure occurs.	Verify in the documentation, that there is exist a pre- configured fail-safe mode within the device in case of operational or communication failure. Verify by technical testing that in case of communication failure (e.g. disconnecting of Ethernet cable), the device goes to a described fail-safe mode.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing	Not met.	No information about possible fail- safe mode was found in the documentation.
75.	SIA 4.4 Protection from malicious code	The embedded device shall provide the capability to protect from installation and execution of unauthorized software.	Verify that the device has any protection mechanisms against malicious code (e.g. code & data integrity mechanisms) by reviewing the documentation for the device.	Reviewing the documentation.	Unknown.	There is no information found in the documentation for the device regarding any possible countermeasures against malicious code execution.
76.	SIA 4.5 Security functionality verification	Components shall provide the capability to verify the intended operation of security functions and report when anomalies are discovered during FAT, SAT and scheduled maintenance. These security functions shall include all those necessary to support the security requirements specified in this standard.	Verify in the documentation that the device is capable of reporting anomalies discovered during FAT, SAT and maintenance.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	No information was found in the documentation about verification process of security functions. No alerts / messages were shown about correctness of security mechanisms during the testing process.

77.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to support verification of the intended operation of security functions during normal operations.	Verify in the documentation that the device is capable of reporting anomalies discovered during normal operations.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	No information was found in the documentation about verification process of security functions. No alerts / messages were shown about correctness of security mechanisms during the testing process.
78.	SIA 4.6 Software and information integrity	Components shall provide the capability to perform or support integrity checks on software, configuration and other information as well as the recording and reporting of the results of these checks or be integrated into a system that can perform or support integrity checks.	Verify that the device supports integrity checks of software and information by reviewing the documentation. Verify that information about those checks is written down into logs.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	Since it is not possible to connect to a password protected device without prior inserting the correct authentication credentials (password), the device is considered to be able to protect against unauthorized changes to software and information at rest. At the same time, since the logs and auditing tools are not supported within the device it is not possible to detect, record and report the attempts to make unauthorized changes.
79.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to perform or support authenticity checks on software, configuration and other information as well as the recording and reporting of the results of these checks or be integrated into a system that can perform or support authenticity checks.	Verify that it the device supports authenticity checks of software, information and configuration by reviewing the documentation. Verify that it the device integrity checks of software and information by reviewing the documentation	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	No support for integrity checks is presented.
80.	RE(2)	If the component is performing the integrity check, it shall be capable of automatically providing notification to a configurable entity upon discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized change.	If the device supports integrity checks verify in the documentation that it is capable of providing a notification about attempts to make unauthorized changes.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	No support for authenticity checks is presented.
81.	SIA 4.7 Input validation	Components shall validate the syntax and content of any input that is used as an	Review the documentation to analyze the correct possible syntax, length etc. for input	Reviewing the documentation.	Met.	The device supports the only type of input – a program that can be uploaded into the device. Prior to

		industrial process control input or input via external interfaces that directly impacts the action of the component.	information. Verify that it is not possible to provide the incorrect input (not according to stated in the documentation) by attempting to provide input with incorrect syntax (e.g. command) and see how the device behaves.	Technical testing.		uploading the program the device verifies its syntax with the hehp of build-in function and reports on found errors.
82.	SIA 4.8 Deterministic output	Components that directly control a process shall provide the capability to set outputs to a predetermined state if normal operation cannot be maintained as a result of an attack	Verify that there exist predetermined values for outputs of the device when normal operation cannot be maintained.	Reviewing the documentation.	Met.	The documentation for the device specifies the variables retention mechanism and the states of outputs while changing from Run to Program mode of the device. In general, all analog and digital output variables hold their last state, but only the analog outputs hold their last state while the digital outputs are off (set to zero). Additionally while downloading the project to the device it is possible to choose to download it with or without project variables.
83.	SIA 4.9 Error handling	Components shall identify and handle error conditions in a manner such that effective remediation can occur. This shall be done in a manner that does not provide information that could be exploited by adversaries to attack the IACS unless revealing this information is necessary for the timely troubleshooting of problems.	Verify by reviewing the documentation that the device is capable of triggering alarms about possible errors. Attempt to trigger all possible errors alarms specified in the documentation to see what information is revealed about the errors and verify that no sensitive information is shown.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	No information was found in the documentation about error handling. During testing process incorrect entering of wrong password (short one) triggered an error message, that revealed that the password should be at least 8 characters.
84.	SIA 4.10 Session integrity and authenticity	Components shall provide mechanisms to protect the integrity and authenticity of communications sessions.	Verify in the documentation what type of protocols are supported for communication and check if those protocols are capable of ensuring	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	Supported protocols do not provide integrity and authenticity of communication sessions.

			integrity and authenticity of communication sessions.			
85.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to invalidate session identifiers upon user logout or other session termination (including browser sessions).	If the supported protocols provide integrity and authenticity for communication session additionally check if they invalidate sessions upon user logout.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	Supported protocols do not provide integrity and authenticity of communication sessions.
86.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to generate a unique session identifier for each session and recognize only session identifiers that are system-generated.	If the supported protocols provide integrity and authenticity for communication session additionally check that identifiers for that are system- generated.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	Supported protocols do not provide integrity and authenticity of communication sessions.
87.	RE(3)	Components shall provide the capability to generate unique session identifiers with commonly accepted sources of randomness.	If the supported protocols provide integrity and authenticity for communication session additionally check that identifiers for sessions are generated randomly.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	Supported protocols do not provide integrity and authenticity of communication sessions.
88.	SIA 4.11 Physical tamper resistance and detection	The embedded device shall provide tamper resistance and detection mechanisms to protect against unauthorized physical access into the device.	Verify that it is not possible to physically penetrate the device without triggering tamper reaction (depending on specific physical tampering protection mechanisms in place).	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not met.	No physical tamper resistance and detection mechanisms are in place.
89.	RE (1)	The embedded device shall be capable of automatically providing notification to a configurable set of recipients upon discovery of an attempt to make an unauthorized physical access. All notifications of tampering shall	Verify after attempting to physically tamper the device that the information about this attempt was recorded by checking the logs.	Technical testing.	Not met.	No physical tamper resistance and detection mechanisms are in place.

		be logged as part of the overall audit logging function.				
90.	SIA 4.12 Provisioning component supplier roots of trust	Embedded devices shall provide the capability to provision and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity of product supplier keys and data to be used as one or more "roots of trust" at the time of manufacture of the device.	Verify in the documentation what type of key management architecture is in place and are there any protection mechanisms for product supplier keys and "roots of trust"(e.g. secure boot process).	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	No product suppliers keys or roots of trust are stored within the device.
91.	SIA 4.13 Provisioning asset owner roots of trust	Embedded devices shall: a) provide the capability to provision and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity of asset owner keys and data to be used as "roots of trust"; b) support the capability to provision without reliance on components that may be outside of the device security zone.	Verify in the documentation is there a process described for the secure loading of asset owner keys and roots of trust.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	No asset owner keys and roots of trust are stored within the device.
92.	SIA 4.14 Integrity of the boot process	Embedded devices shall verify the integrity of the firmware, software, and configuration data needed for the component's boot and runtime processes prior to use.	Verify by reviewing the documentation that the device is capable of performing integrity checks of firmware during boot process.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	The device does not perform integrity checks during boot process.
93.	SIA 4.15 List of approved integrity mechanisms	The following are approved integrity mechanisms: a) a message authentication code generated on the software and firmware components; b) a digital signature generated on the software and firmware components; c) a hash generated on the software and firmware	Verify in the documentation if integrity checks are supported, what types of mechanisms are in place and whether they are in compliance with allowed types according to the requirement.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	The device does not perform integrity checks.

94.	SIA 4.16.1 Genuinuty of the component	components, where the hash is published in such a way that it is difficult for an attacker to change. The authenticity checking method of the component shall be capable of tracing back software and/or hardware components to their genuine sources.	Verify in the documentation that the device performs authenticity checks for software and hardware parts and that it is possible to trace back the original source.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	The device does not perform authenticity checks.
95.	SIA 4.16.2	The authenticity checking method of the component shall protect the properly authorized configuration information assets of the component.	If the device supports authenticity checks, verify in the documentation that it is capable of protecting the properly authorized configuration information.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	The device does not perform authenticity checks.
96.	SIA 4.16.3	Ongoing authenticity and integrity checks during operations shall detect and indicate any unauthorized change in the configuration of the component.	If the device supports authenticity checks, verify that it is capable of detecting any unauthorized changes in the configuration information.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	The device does not perform authenticity checks.
	ta confidentiality (I					
97.	DC 5.1 Information confidentiality	Components shall a) provide the capability to protect the confidentiality of information at rest for which explicit read authorization is supported; and b) support the protection of the confidentiality of information in transit.	Verify by reviewing the documentation that there exist information with explicit read authorization rights and that for this information there exist mechanisms to protect this information. Check that those mechanisms are indeed in place by technical testing.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	The device does not support the different access rights.
98.	DC 5.2 Information persistence	Components shall provide the capability to erase all information, for which explicit read authorization is supported, from components to be released from active service and/or decommissioned.	Verify by reviewing the documentation that there exist information with explicit read authorization rights and that it is possible to remove all this information from the system.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing	Not relevant.	The device does not support the different access rights.

99.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to prevent unauthorized and unintended information (with explicit read authorization) transfer via volatile shared memory resources.	Verify that after removing information with explicit read authorization it cannot be recreated by attempting to delete if first and then attempting to recreate it. Verify by reviewing the documentation that there exist information with explicit read authorization, that this type of information is not stored in volatile memory (e.g. RAM chip).	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant.	The device does not support the different access rights.
100.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the capability to verify that the erasure of information (with explicit read authorization) occurred.	Verify by reviewing the documentation that there exist information with explicit read authorization. Verify by technical testing that after erasing this type of information from the component, the record is made in the logs by checking the logs.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing	Not relevant.	The device does not support the different access rights.
101.	DC 5.3.1 Use of cryptography	If cryptography is required, the component shall use cryptographic security mechanisms according to internationally recognized and proven security practices and recommendations or in accordance with applicable federal laws, Executive Orders, directives, policies, regulations, and standards.	Verify that traffic out/into the device is encrypted in accordance with requirements of the standard. Verify that documentation includes information about used cryptography: algorithms, key sizes etc.	Reviewing the documentation.	Unknown.	There is no information about what types of cryptographic algorithms are used within the device.
102.	DC 5.3.2	Sensitive data (e.g. credentials) may be stored in the component respectively transmitted only in encrypted form.	Identify by reviewing documentation what types of sensitive data is stored within the device. Verify that it is	Reviewing the documentation.	Unknown.	There is no information about what types of cryptographic algorithms are used within the device.

			stored and transmitted only in encrypted form.			
103.	DC 5.3.3	Only established and well- known encryption algorithms may be used and encryption key lengths, which are considered as safe according to the state-of-art. Proprietary encryption algorithms are not allowed.	Check in the documentation what type of encryption algorithms are used within the device. Verify that those mechanisms are well known and considered safe according to best practices.	Reviewing the documentation.	Unknown.	There is no information about what types of cryptographic algorithms are used within the device.
104.	DC 5.3.4	The implementation must be done based on well-established encryption libraries to avoid implementation weaknesses.	Check in the documentation what type of encryption algorithms are used within the device. Verify that the libraries used for implementation are chosen according to best practices.	Reviewing the documentation.	Unknown.	There is no information about what types of cryptographic algorithms are used within the device.
105.	DC 5.3.5	The key generation must create secure keys and keys must be stored securely.	Check in the documentation what type of encryption algorithms are used within the device. Verify that the keys are created and stored securely.	Reviewing the documentation.	Unknown.	There is no information about what types of cryptographic algorithms are used within the device.
		cation protection (SCP)	1	1	1	1
106.	SCP 6.1 Network segmentation	Components shall support a segmented network as defined in ISA 62443-3-2, as needed, to support the broader network architecture based on logical segmentation and criticality.	Verify that it is not possible to access a separated zone of the network from another zone by connecting the testing PC to one zone and trying to ping any device located in another network zone. The prior network configuration is required to perform network segmentation.	Technical testing.	Not relevant ¹ .	Could not be tested for a single device.
107.	SCP 6.4.1	Components shall provide the capability to maintain essential	Verify that the device can function in a degraded mode	Reviewing the documentation.	Met.	The results of stress testing are presented in the Part 5.2 of the

¹ Could only be tested within a system with different network zones

	Denial of service	functions in a degraded mode	in case of DoS attack either			Report. For all performed tests the
	protection	during a DoS event.	by reviewing the documentation or by performing different types of stress testing.	Technical testing.		device was able to continue functioning as programmed (with some tests leading to a drop of connection).
108.	SCP 6.4.2	A denial of service (DoS) event shall not prevent the SIF from acting.	If tested within system verify that during DoS testing it is still possible to activate SIF according to documentation.	Technical testing.	Not relevant ¹ .	Not tested within the system.
109.	SCP 6.5 Resource management	Components shall provide the capability to limit the use of resources by security functions to prevent resource exhaustion.	Review the documentation to identify all the possible security functions supported by the device. Verify by technical testing that the usage of those security functions (e.g. a large number of unsuccessful login attempts) does not interfere with the normal functioning of the device.	Technical testing.	Met.	The only security function provided by the device is authentication (password protection), which is not affecting normal functioning of the device and do not lead to resource exhaustion. Technical testing showed, that even 100 failed access attempts within a limited period of time didn't cause crushing of the device.
110.	SCP 6.6 Control system backup	Components shall provide the capability to participate in system level backup operations in order to safeguard the component state (user- and system-level information). The backup process shall not affect the normal component operations.	Verify that this is possible to perform a backup for the device and that the backup could be successfully restored. Verify that during process of creating / uploading existing backups the device keeps functioning in normal state without errors. If tested within the system verify that it is possible to set the device to participate in a level-system backup.	Technical testing.	Not met.	The device only supports the logging and auditing functionality with the support of external hardware plug-in that is out of scope of current assessment.
111.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to validate the integrity of backed up information prior to the	If it is possible to perform backup for he device, verify in the documentation that the	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	

¹ Could only be tested within the system that includes SIF

		initiation of a restore of that	device performs prior			
		information.	integrity checks for backups.			
112.	RE(2)	Components shall provide the	Verify that this is possible to	Technical testing.	Not met.	-
112.	$\operatorname{ILL}(2)$	capability to perform a local	perform a backup for the	i connour tosting.	rtot met.	
		backup independent of system	device and that the backup			
		functionality.	could be successfully			
			restored. Verify that during			
			process of creating /			
			uploading existing backups			
			the device keeps functioning			
			in normal state without errors.			
113.	SCP 6.7	Components shall provide the	Verify that the device keep	Technical testing.	Met.	After turning off and turning on
	Control system	capability to recover and	previous configuration after			power from a functioning device it
	recovery and	reconstitute to a known secure	possible failures by first pre-			was able to recover the previous
	reconstitution	state after a disruption or	configuring the device (e.g.			uploaded user program and
		failure.	uploading user program,			configuration (including
			setting static IP address and			authentication requirements).
			password protection),			
			switching off the power,			
			turning power back on and			
			ensuring that the device keeps			
			a pre-configured state.			
114.		Components shall provide the	Verify that documentation for	Reviewing the	Met.	The documentation states that there
	Network and	capability to be configured	the device specifies default	documentation.		exist out-of-the box network settings
	security	according to recommended	network settings. Verify that			for the device ("obtain IP address
	configuration	network and security	those settings are actually	Technical testing.		automatically using DHCP", "detect
	settings	configurations as described in	implemented on the device by			duplicate IP addresses" checked).
		guidelines provided by the	connecting through a			The testing process showed that
		control system supplier. The	dedicated network port (e.g.			default requirements are as specified
		component shall provide an	Ethernet).			and could be changed.
		interface to the currently				
		deployed network and security				
115.	DE (1)	configuration settings.		Tashaisal tastia	Net met	
115.	RE(1)	Components shall provide the capability to generate a report	Verify that it is possible to generate report with current	Technical testing.	Not met.	
		listing the currently deployed	deployed security setting by			
		security settings in a machine-	connecting to the component,			
		readable format.	checking the settings and			
		Teauable Ioffilat.	checking the settings and			

			attempting to generate the report.			
116.	SCP 6.9 Least functionality	Components shall provide the capability to specifically restrict the use of unnecessary functions, ports, protocols	Verify that documentation for the device specifies what ports and protocols are necessary for normal	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Met.	The documentation for the device states that there are 2 ports open within the device which is confirmed by scanning process.
		and/or services.	functioning of the device. Verify that no other ports are open by performing a port scanning of the device. Verify that ports that are not needed can be disabled.	reclinical testing.		by scanning process.
117.	SCP 6.10 Control system component inventory	Components shall provide the capability to support a control system component inventory, that shall provide the capability to report the current list of installed components and their associated properties.	Verify by reviewing the documentation for the system is capable of reporting the current list of all installed components. Check by technical testing that the system is indeed capable of providing this information and that this information is sufficient.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not relevant ¹ .	Could only be tested within the system.
118.	SCP 6.11 Security function isolation	The component shall isolate security functions from nonsecurity functions.	Verify in the documentation that the device separates security functions from	Reviewing the documentation.	Unknown.	No information was found regrading isolation of non-security functions.
7 Sec	urity by design (SI		nonsecurity functions.			
119.		Component shall be designed and implemented such that it is possible to perform an update	Verify in the documentation that it is possible to update the device firmware without the	Reviewing the documentation.	Met.	It is possible to update the device firmware with the support of an external software. No errors were
		of the component's software, and to roll back an update to the current version during the update process if it fails.	external help of the vendor. Attempt to perform update of the firmware and verify that it is possible to roll back the update during the process in case of fails.	Technical testing.		triggered during the update process.
120.	SD 7.1.2	Component shall verify the authenticity and integrity of any software update	If it possible to perform an update of the firmware, verify in the documentation that the	Reviewing the documentation.	Unknown.	No information was found regarding integrity and authenticity checks before installing the updates.

		cryptographically, before installing the update. Component updates shall be possible in an offline environment. This offline component update mode should also still support validation of authenticity and integrity.	device is capable of checking the integrity and authenticity of the update prior to installation.			
121.	Initial operation	Prior to its initial operation, the component shall require changes of any system defaults that play a role in component security, such as passwords and keys.	Check in the documentation if the device has initial If the device has initial defaults (such as passwords or keys) verify by technical testing that it is possible to change them by checking the device settings.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Not relevant.	The device does not have any defaults, such as passwords or keys.
122.	SD 7.3 Decomposition requirements	Decommissioning of the component after its use shall allow the ability to completely erase all configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data. Zeroization of this data is acceptable and can be performed as an operation or as a process procedure: a) The operation or procedure shall at least include two steps of overwriting the configuration data, sensitive data and personally identifiable data with data that is not related); b) The operation or procedure shall destroy the configuration data, sensitive data or personally identifiable data	Check in the documentation that it is possible to delete all information from the device. Attempt to erase all possible information from the device to verify that it was indeed deleted.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Met.	It is possible to erase all information from the device (such as programs, password and configuration data) and reconstitute the device to its original state.

		from all parts of the component.				
123.	Display options	Component shall be able to easily display or communicate the version of the currently installed firmware to the user of the component.	Verfiy by technical testing that it is possible to check the version of the installed on the device firmware in the device settings.	Technical testing.	Met.	It is possible to display the current installed version of the device firmware through settings in CCW.
124.	SD 7.5.1 Deployment process	The software deployment process shall follow: a) The new software and firmware components shall be created with an approved software integrity mechanism to generate a factory code or signature for the binary. b) Deployment of the software/firmware to the component shall begin with the download of the software/firmware components which can be via a remote connection or directly connected component on a trusted path (for example a crossover cable or a storage unit added to the component). c) Download of the software/firmware components to the component shall not interrupt the continued operation of the component as intended and not create a safety hazard unless an indicator is visible that the component is in an upgrade process. d) The component may allow the erase of the audit log via	Verify in the documentation of the device that the process of firmware creation and installation is in compliance with the process described in the requirement.	Reviewing the documentation.	a) Not met. b) Met. c) Not met. d) Not met.	 a) There are no codes or signatures fort he binary of the firmware. b) The firmware can be downloaded from a website of the vendor and saved on a trusted path (any path of your choosing). c) While updating the firmware of the device, the device is not capable to function as programmed, there is no any physical indication on the device that it is in update state. d) There is no logging capability present.

		operator intervention to allow for download of the software only if at a minimum, the component should start the new log with a record of the log erasure including the timestamp, and authenticated means and account.				
125.	SD 7.5.2	After download of the software, the software shall verify the integrity test of the component. a) If the integrity test fails, the component shall stop the download process, and shall erase the new downloaded software component. A failure shall be logged in the audit log. The component shall continue to operate as intended. b) The component shall carry out the integrity check only when the complete software binary. c) The integrity mechanism shall be included in the software binary and shall not be downloaded separately.	Verify in the documentation that the device checks the integrity of the component after installation of the new firmware by reviewing the documentation.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	The device does not perform integrity tests for the component after installation of new firmware.
126.	SD 7.6 Uninstalling process	During the process of erasing/uninstalling of the old software, and install of the new software the component shall have an indicator of its current status of firmware installation. This indicator shall be both visual and audible if the component has	Attempt to uninstall the current firmware installed on the device to verify that the device has visual and/or audio indication that uninstall process is in place.	Technical testing.	Not met.	There is no visual or audio signal that the device has uninstall process in place.

		the capability to have a visual signal.				
127.	SD 7.7.1 Usage of well- established design and pre- configuration requirements	Functionalities that are not needed shall not be installed.	Check in the documentation what functionality is in needed for normal functioning of the device. Verify in the setting of the device that no additional functionality that is not specified within documentation is in place.	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Met.	No unspecified in the documentation functionality was discovered during technical testing.
128.	SD 7.7.2	Functionalities that are installed shall have no undocumented capabilities, especially not those that run against the security and privacy interests of the operator (free from malware, spyware, hidden functionalities, un-documented backdoors or any other unapproved or unwanted functionalities such as non- authorized data forwarding).	For the installed functionalities check in the documentation that what capabilities shall be in place. Verify in the settings for each function that there are no undocumented capabilities preset (e.g. unauthorized data forwarding).	Reviewing the documentation. Technical testing.	Met.	No undocumented capabilities for each functions of the device were discovered during technical testing.
129.	SD 7.7.3	The component shall not utilize technologies, protocols and functionalities that are outdated or already recognized as insecure (e.g. SSL 3.0, MD5, or RC4, among others)	Check in the documentation what type of technologies, protocols and functionalities are in place. Verify on the Internet that they are not outdated or considered insecure.	Reviewing the documentation.	Met.	The device does not utilize technologies, functions or protocols that are considered insecure.
130.	SD 7.7.4	The complete component, including extensions and enhancements, must be ready for mitigating known vulnerabilities.	Check in the documentation if they state how to mitigate the known vulnerabilities within the device. Check if they describe the process of mitigating newly discovered vulnerabilities.	Reviewing the documentation.	Not met.	Ni information about mitigating of vulnerabilities was found in the documentation.

131.	SD 7.8	The critical assets used to	If tested within the system	Reviewing the	Not	Not tested within the system, no
	Implementation	provide security shall be	after the process of risk	documentation.	relevant.	analysis of risk assessment is
	security	protected using hardware	analysis, verify that critical			performed.
		security. Exception: the	identified assets are protected			
		requirement may be waived if	with hardware mechanisms (if			
		the component's risk and threat	stated in risk assessment).			
		analysis shows that these				
		methods are not required or				
		add no additional protection.				